

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Before the
UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
Public Hearing
Wednesday, March 13, 2013
Federal Judicial Center
Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building
One Columbus Circle
Washington, DC 20002-8002
The hearing was convened, pursuant to
notice, at 8:42 a.m., before:
JUDGE PATTI B. SARIS, Chair
MS. KETANJI BROWN JACKSON, Vice Chair
CHIEF JUDGE RICARDO H. HINOJOSA,
Commissioner (By Teleconference)
MS. DABNEY FRIEDRICH, Commissioner
MR. JONATHAN W. WROBLEWSKI, Ex Officio
Member of the Commissioner

1 PANELISTS:

2 Panel I: Economic Espionage: Part I

3 (Executive Branch Panel)

4 JOHN LYNCH, Chief Computer Crime and

5 Intellectual Property Section

6 Criminal Division, U.S. Department of Justice

7 THOMAS P. REILLY,

8 Counsel to the Assistant Attorney General

9 National Security Division

10 U.S. Department of Justice

11 LOUIS E. BLADEL, III

12 Section Chief, Counterintelligence Division

13 Federal Bureau of Investigation

14 STANFORD K. McCOY, Assistant U.S. Trade

15 Representative for Intellectual

16 Property and Innovation

17 Office of the U.S. Trade Representative

18 Panel II: Economic Espionage: Part II

19 JOHN W. POWELL

20 Vice President and General Counsel

21 American Superconductor (AMSC)

22

1 Panel II (Continued):

2 DAVID DEBOLD, Chair

3 Practitioners Advisory Group

4 DAVID HIRSCHMANN

5 Senior Vice President

6 U.S. Chamber of Commerce

7 Panel III: *Setser/3E*

8 CHARLES E. SAMUELS, JR., Director

9 Bureau of Prisons

10 VIJAY SHANKER

11 Senior Counsel to the Assistant Attorney General

12 Criminal Division, U.S. Department of Justice

13 LISA HAY,

14 Assistant Federal Public Defender

15 Portland, Oregon

16 Panel IV: Pre-Retail Medical Products

17 JOHN ROTH, Director

18 Office of Criminal Investigations

19 Food and Drug Administration

20 DENISE C. BARRETT

21 National Sentencing Resource Council

22 Federal Public and Community Defenders

23

1 Panel IV (Continued):

2 DAVID DEBOLD, Chair

3 Practitioners Advisory Group

4 Panel V: FDA/Counterfeit Drugs/
5 Counterfeit Military

6 JOHN ROTH, Director

7 Office of Criminal Investigation, FDA

8 JOHN LYNCH, Chief, Computer Crime and
9 Intellectual Property Section, Criminal Division
10 U.S. Department of Justice

11 DENISE C. BARRETT, NSRC,
12 Federal Public and Community Defenders

13 Panel VI: Tax

14 KATHRYN KENEALLY, Assistant Attorney General,
15 Tax Division, U.S. Department of Justice

16 REBECCA SPARKMAN, Director of Operations
17 Policy and Support, Criminal Investigation
18 Division, Internal Revenue Service

19 DAVID DEBOLD, Chair, PAG

20 TERESA BRANTLEY, Chair

21 Probation Officers Advisory Group

22 RICHARD ALBERT, New York Council of Defense Lawyers

23

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:42 a.m.)

3 CHAIR SARIS: Good morning to
4 everyone. Welcome to the hearings today on our
5 guideline amendments. I was saying earlier as I was
6 smoozing with all the future speakers and people who
7 have attended today's hearing, this is an unusual
8 hearing in the sense that so many of the areas are
9 highly specialized, areas that we really do need
10 information about, whether it is about economic
11 espionage, or trade secrets, or counterfeit military
12 parts, or drugs. These are important areas which the
13 Congress has addressed in the last session, and it
14 told us to do guidelines about.

15 So we read with interest all of the
16 testimony, and we are looking forward to it. We tend
17 to be a hot bench, so I think the way we've got it is
18 the red lights go off after 10 minutes? Is that so?
19 All right, so it is like in the First Circuit, the
20 hook comes at about 10 minutes. So if I start
21 getting ansy, that is my first sign. And then if I
22 cut you off, please don't take it personally but it

23

1 is just so that we can – we will read all of your
2 written comments, and then we will ask questions.

3 But before we get going, a few things.
4 You may think, in case you get bored you are going to
5 be allowed to watch television. That is not the
6 case. The reason we have the screen up there is
7 Judge Ricardo Hinojosa could not attend today, so he
8 is going to be coming in at some point – I think
9 probably for the second panel.

10 Before we get going, I want to introduce
11 Ms. Ketanji Jackson who has served as the vice chair
12 of the Commission since February 2010. She was a
13 litigator at Morrison & Foerster, and was an
14 assistant federal public defender in the Appeals
15 Division of the Office of the Federal Public Defender
16 in the District of Columbia. And while it is not in
17 her official bio yet, I have to brag that she has
18 been nominated to be a federal district court judge,
19 and she is through the Judiciary Committee and "on
20 the Floor," as they say. So who knows, she could get
21 a call any minute.

22 (Laughter.)

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Next, Judge Hinojosa,
2 who will be joining us from Texas later this morning.
3 He served as chair and subsequently acting chair of
4 the Commission from 2004 to 2009. He is the chief
5 judge in the United States District Court for the
6 Southern District of Texas, having served on that
7 court since 1983. We were privileged to go down for
8 our last meeting to the border court and see the
9 amazing caseload that they have and the challenges
10 they have in both the immigration and the whole area
11 of guns going across the border. And so he has maybe
12 800 cases a year, which is quite an astonishing
13 number of criminal cases.

14 Dabney Friedrich has been on the
15 Commission since December 2006. She served as an
16 associate counsel at the White House, as counsel to
17 Chairman Orrin Hatch of the Senate Judiciary
18 Committee, and an assistant U.S. attorney in the
19 Southern District of California and the Eastern
20 District of Virginia.

21 And our ex-officio, or ex-officio, if you
22 are going to do it in Latin, Jonathan Wroblewski, a

23

1 member of the Commission - I went to Girls Latin, so I
2 just always have to do that.

3 (Laughter.)

4 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: - Cardinal.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR SARIS: - representing the
7 Attorney General of the United States. Currently he
8 serves as director of the Office of Policy and
9 Legislation in the Criminal Division of the
10 Department of Justice.

11 You may notice that we seem smaller. We
12 are. We've got three vacancies on the Commission.
13 We are hoping for a nomination soon. And so we are
14 missing very much Vice Chair Will Carr, whose term
15 ended, and Judge Beryl Howell.

16 So why don't we bring the first group up
17 so I can introduce all of you who are going to teach
18 us about this growing new field of economic
19 espionage.

20 All right, John Lynch is currently the
21 chief of the Computer Crime and Intellectual Property
22 Section, which I am told is CCIPS - right? I've got

23

1 it? – in the Criminal Division of the Department of
2 Justice. During his over 15 years in CCIPS,
3 Mr. Lynch has – 15 years – has also served as trial
4 attorney, senior counsel, and deputy chief. Mr.
5 Lynch received his J.D. from Cornell Law School.

6 Thomas Reilly is currently counsel to the
7 assistant attorney general for National Security,
8 where he supervises all espionage-related matters in
9 the Counterespionage Section of the National Security
10 Division and provides advice and counsel regarding
11 the application of the Classified Information
12 Procedures Act.

13 Louis Bladel III serves as section chief
14 of the FBI's Counterintelligence Division, leading
15 the FBI's national counterespionage program. He has
16 previously served in a number of positions with the
17 FBI, and has conducted or overseen numerous high-
18 profile espionage investigations. Mr. Bladel – am I
19 pronouncing that correctly?

20 MR. BLADEL: Yes.

21 CHAIR SARIS: Good. – earned a
22 Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice Sciences from
23

1 Illinois State University.

2 And Stanford McCoy is the assistant U.S.
3 trade rep for the intellectual property and
4 innovation at the Office of the United States Trade
5 Representative where he serves as the chief policy
6 advisor on intellectual property and trade issues.
7 He is a graduate of DePaul University and the
8 University of Virginia School of Law.

9 Welcome to all of you, and thank you so
10 much for coming. Why don't we start with Mr. Lynch.

11 MR. LYNCH: Madam Chair and distinguished
12 members of the Commission:

13 My name is John Lynch, and I am the
14 section chief of the Computer Crime and Intellectual
15 Property Section of the Department – of the Criminal
16 Division of the Department of Justice.

17 Thank you for inviting the Department to
18 present testimony today on the problem of trade
19 secret theft and economic espionage, and the
20 Commission's response to the Foreign and Economic
21 Espionage Penalty Enhancement Act of 2012.

22 Trade secrets underlie American innovation
23

1 in virtually every area of manufacturing and
2 technology. This theft costs the United States an
3 estimated billion of dollars each year. This theft
4 can undermine our economy, and impose risk to our
5 national security interests, particularly in cases
6 targeting sensitive technologies or suppliers of
7 components for defense, security, and critical
8 infrastructure applications.

9 For these reasons, investigating and
10 prosecuting corporate and state-sponsored economic
11 espionage is a top priority of the Justice
12 Department.

13 I appreciate the opportunity to present
14 our views on this important issue. My testimony will
15 present an overview of the Department's views on
16 trade secret theft enhancements, while my colleague,
17 Thomas Reilly of the National Security Division will
18 focus on threats where a foreign state actor is
19 involved.

20 The category of trade secrets encompasses
21 an array of commercially valuable information. These
22 can include many types of information, such as

23

1 technical, scientific, and engineering data, business
2 records or economic and financial information, as
3 long as the information is not known to the public,
4 the owner has taken reasonable measures to keep it
5 secret, and the information derives economic value
6 from its secrecy.

7 Trade secrets might include a tire-maker's
8 process for a polymer that is more durable or less
9 expensive than others on the market, a manufacturer's
10 proprietary process for improving the efficiency of
11 its factories, or the design of network hardware used
12 in military applications.

13 From innovative technological advances to
14 sensitive business information, trade secret
15 information represents the lifeblood of many
16 American businesses. As a world leader in
17 innovation, our businesses are a prime target for
18 trade secret theft.

19 In this regard, U.S. businesses can not
20 only face financial devastation if their trade
21 secrets are stolen, but the threat of foreign and
22 domestic corporate espionage also imposes significant

23

1 ongoing costs on businesses for extra security
2 measures to protect them.

3 Today, 17 years after Congress passed the
4 Economic Espionage Act of 1996, the threat of
5 economic espionage and trade secret theft remains and
6 continues to grow.

7 The Federal Bureau of Investigation has
8 seen an overall increase in these cases, doubling the
9 number of arrests associated with trade secret theft
10 over the past four years. The number of prosecutions
11 has also grown substantially during that period.

12 This rise in cases reflects in part a
13 focused effort by U.S. law enforcement to target
14 trade secret theft. Those efforts, however, are
15 themselves a response to the rapid growth in the
16 incidence of trade secret theft and economic
17 espionage, which has been spurred and facilitated by
18 the increasingly global reach of business and trade
19 and continued rapid growth in the use of digital
20 networks and storage.

21 In light of the increasing threat and
22 complexity of the ongoing theft, in February the

23

1 White House announced the Administration's strategy
2 on mitigating the theft of U.S. trade secrets.

3 The strategy takes a government-wide,
4 multi-faceted approach to combatting trade secret
5 theft. Criminal enforcement against trade secret
6 theft is a critical part of that strategy and one to
7 which the Department is committed.

8 It is also important that criminal
9 penalties deter trade secret theft and reflect the
10 significant harm that such offenses inflict on
11 individual businesses and the economy.

12 For this reason, in its white paper on
13 intellectual property enforcement legislative
14 recommendations the Administration recommended
15 increasing the penalties for trade secret offenses in
16 areas that I will outline in a few moments.

17 In enacting the Foreign and Economic
18 Espionage Penalty Enhancement Act, Congress largely
19 adopted the white paper's proposals relating to the
20 sentencing guidelines, recognizing that additional
21 enhancements for certain trade secret thefts may be
22 warranted to account for the seriousness of such

23

1 offenses.

2 The Department believes that the existing
3 guidelines applicable to trade secret offenses do not
4 adequately account for the seriousness of many
5 aspects of such crimes, and we support several
6 potential changes discussed in the Commission's
7 proposed amendments to the sentencing guidelines.

8 We believe that these changes will more
9 appropriately address the harm posed by trade secret
10 theft and economic espionage, provide more effective
11 deterrence against these crimes, and bring the
12 guidelines applicable to those offenses in line with
13 other intellectual property offenses and similar
14 economic crimes.

15 First, the Department recommends that the
16 Commission amend the guidelines to provide a two-
17 level enhancement for simple misappropriation of a
18 trade secret. That is, for any offense involving the
19 criminal theft of a trade secret under either section
20 1831 or 1832.

21 Under the existing guidelines, the base
22 offense level for these offenses is guideline 2B1.1

23

1 is 6. Unlike trade secret theft, most other
2 intellectual property offenses are referenced to
3 2B5.3, which provides a base offense level of 8.

4 The government regards criminal offenses
5 involving trade secrets as no less serious, and in
6 certain circumstances even more so, than other forms
7 of intellectual property crime. Providing a 2-level
8 enhancement in section 2B1.1 for simple trade secret
9 theft, even without other aggravating factors, would
10 bring its offense level in line with the base offense
11 level for other intellectual property offenses, and
12 more appropriately affect the relative seriousness of
13 trade secret theft offenses.

14 Second, the Department recommends that the
15 guidelines should continue to provide an enhancement
16 for trade secret theft for the benefit of a foreign
17 government, instrumentality, or agent.

18 My colleague, Thomas Reilly, will discuss
19 this in more detail, but our view is that the current
20 enhancement for economic espionage is justified not
21 only by the seriousness of the offense, but also by
22 the need to deter such foreign entities from

23

1 exploiting difficulties in investigating crimes with
2 a foreign component. It should be maintained.

3 Third, the Department recommends an
4 additional guidelines enhancement in cases in which a
5 defendant sends or attempts to send stolen trade
6 secret information outside the United States.

7 The harm that trade secret theft can
8 inflict on U.S. competitiveness and other national
9 interests, and the investigative difficulties
10 presented when relevant evidence and witnesses are
11 located abroad, are not limited to economic espionage
12 cases under section 1831.

13 Many cases prosecuted under section 1832,
14 particularly in the last several years, have involved
15 some sort of foreign nexus. This includes
16 involvement of a foreign competitor in the theft or
17 subsequent exploitation of the trade secrets, or the
18 uploading or sending of stolen trade secret data to
19 recipients or computer servers overseas.

20 As recent news reports have highlighted,
21 U.S. companies are also the targets of frequent cyber
22 attacks, many of which focus on valuable commercial
23

1 data, including trade secrets.

2 Even in cases where a defendant convicted
3 of trade secret theft does not know or intend that
4 the theft will directly benefit a foreign government
5 or instrumentality, or where such knowledge or intent
6 cannot be readily proven, the transmission of stolen
7 trade secret data outside the United States
8 nevertheless poses many of the same dangers to the
9 U.S. economy that economic espionage offenses do, as
10 well as many of the same investigative challenges.

11 The Department therefore recommends that
12 the guideline include a 2-level enhancement for
13 offenses under either section 1831 or 1832 when they
14 involve the transmission or attempted transmission of
15 stolen trade secrets outside the United States.

16 The Department further recommends that the
17 enhancements that I have outlined should be applied
18 cumulatively. Moreover, because of the heightened
19 risk of harm and increased investigative difficulties
20 presented by economic espionage and other trade
21 secret offenses involving foreign transmission of
22 trade secrets, we also recommend that a minimum

23

1 offense level of 14 should apply in any such case.

2 The Department believes that the adoption
3 of these additional enhancements will result in
4 guideline sentences that better reflect the severity
5 of the harm inflicted by trade secret theft,
6 particularly offenses involving a foreign nexus, and
7 provide more effective deterrence where it is most
8 needed.

9 The enhancements I have outlined would not
10 only address the concerns Congress raised in the
11 sentencing directive but would also help fulfill
12 Congress's original desire in enacting the Economic
13 Espionage Act to more effectively confront the threat
14 posed by theft of trade secrets.

15 In closing, I would like to thank the
16 Commission once again for the opportunity to share
17 the Department's concerns and views. We welcome the
18 opportunity to work with the Commission, and we
19 appreciate the effort and expertise that the
20 Commission has devoted to this important subject.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr. Reilly.

23

1 MR. REILLY: Good morning, Madam Chair,
2 members of the Commission:

3 Thank you for having me here today. I
4 want to explain a little bit about how the National
5 Security Division factors into prosecution of trade
6 secret theft.

7 We house the trade secret theft component
8 of NSD in the Counterespionage Section, and we have
9 supervision over all cases that would involve
10 violations of 18 USC 1831. That is theft of a trade
11 secret with knowledge or intent that the theft would
12 benefit a foreign government, foreign agent, or a
13 foreign instrumentality.

14 I have been there for about 11 years now.
15 I have been involved in 8 of the 9 cases that have
16 actually been charged under 1831. We work with U.S.
17 Attorneys' offices, our colleagues in FBI, and other
18 law enforcement investigative divisions, colleagues
19 in the Criminal Division, to investigate and
20 prosecute these cases. So we take a really holistic
21 view of it. We don't go in thinking this is going to
22 be an 1831, this is going to be an 1832, this is

23

1 going to be some other kind of trade secret theft
2 property case. We try to use whatever tools we have
3 available to address the threat.

4 And I want to talk a little bit about what
5 the threat is and the challenges we face when we
6 investigate this threat.

7 The threat that this poses to the national
8 security is a lot of trade secrets are held by
9 private companies, obviously. Private companies
10 develop materials, technologies, processes, that
11 relate to critical infrastructure in the United
12 States, weapons systems, other items that some day we
13 would use for national defense. While they are "in
14 development," while companies are working on them,
15 they are not classified. They are not part of the
16 U.S. government owned and protected information.

17 So we don't have the tools available to
18 protect the national defense information that we have
19 under espionage statutes. So we look to other
20 statutes, which include 1831.

21 So when people from other countries target
22 these items, they are targeting not the U.S.

23

1 government but the companies. And just because they
2 are a company doesn't mean that threat is any less
3 serious to our national defense.

4 So we take it as a huge priority to
5 protect those items, and protect the national
6 defense, by looking at trade secret theft through the
7 same lens we use to protect our own U.S. government
8 classified national defense information.

9 One of the big challenges we have is that
10 when a nation state is involved you have a criminal
11 foe that is well resourced, well supported, and well
12 trained. They can use the tools that they use to
13 collect our national defense information and target
14 us on a national level against companies that do not
15 have the resources the U.S. government has to protect
16 that information.

17 They can use their existing infrastructure
18 of intelligence collection activities, either be it
19 agents, technology, support, to enhance their ability
20 to collect this economic information.

21 So when we come up against these criminals
22 who are trying to steal these trade secrets, we are

23

1 not just up against a criminal network; we are up
2 against a criminal network that could be supported by
3 a foreign intelligence network that could be very
4 sophisticated and have existing technology and
5 support in place to allow them to steal the trade
6 secrets, and we may not even know it.

7 Therefore, we have to encourage greater
8 deterrence to deter foreign nation states from
9 supporting that activity, and supporting those
10 criminals.

11 Obviously, when foreign nation states are
12 involved there's going to be evidence overseas. And
13 getting that evidence when you are challenging a
14 country, and when we are charging 1831, you are
15 involving that foreign nation state in that theft by
16 alleging that that theft was intended to benefit
17 them.

18 Then, going to them and asking them to
19 help support you in your prosecution of that case and
20 asking for evidence obviously presents significant
21 challenges.

22 When you involve a foreign nation state's

1 intelligence network, that could implicate our own
2 efforts on intelligence collection and our own
3 efforts to gather intelligence across the world. So
4 we have to be cognizant of those issues as well when
5 we charge these cases and when we investigate them,
6 that we don't trip over ourselves in terms of what we
7 are doing with our own intelligence services.

8 The threat in recent years has grown by
9 the ability of criminals to use cyber-enabled
10 activities to steal the trade secrets. The reason
11 that poses a great threat is because a lot of that
12 activity can be conducted outside of the United
13 States, avoiding our jurisdiction and avoiding our
14 ability to use traditional law enforcement tools that
15 we have to investigate these cases.

16 So that is a greater challenge for us to
17 reach actually the criminal that is conducting the
18 theft of the trade secret. And when you do a cyber-
19 enabled theft, it is not necessarily going to be
20 apparent to the victim until much later that they
21 actually were the victim of a theft.

22 If the thief is successful in stealing the
23

1 stuff through the computer network, then the victim
2 may not know it. That leads to expiration of
3 evidence, our ability to actually act quickly to get
4 up on people and use criminal tools to investigate
5 these cases, and grab things before more damage is
6 done, is a great threat that we face by cyber-enabled
7 theft of trade secrets.

8 The greater threat that we also face is
9 not just to the victim of the trade secret and the
10 economic loss that they face, but the economic loss
11 that the country faces, and allowing other nation
12 states to use these intelligence-enabled cyber-
13 enabled activities to steal our trade secrets and
14 conduct these operations here, to use their trade
15 craft that they use for intelligence collection, it's
16 the same challenges we face when we try to deter
17 other countries and people from conducting espionage
18 in this country. And it is why this component of
19 criminal law enforcement is housed in the
20 Counterespionage Section, and why we believe a
21 greater deterrence is needed to try and get these
22 nation states to stop doing this and make it harder
23

1 for them to recruit agents to do this, make it harder
2 for them to use their networks and jeopardize their
3 networks by doing this, by greater sentences up front
4 that make it harder for them to do this activity.

5 Therefore, we support, and I join my
6 colleague, John Lynch, in recommending the continued
7 enhancements that already exist, and the new
8 enhancements that have been proposed.

9 Thank you very much for the chance to talk
10 to you today. I look forward to any questions.

11 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr. Bladel.

12 MR. BLADEL: Good morning. My name is Lou
13 Bladel. I am the section chief for the
14 Counterintelligence Division's Counterespionage
15 Section at FBI headquarters.

16 Counterintelligence is evolving beyond the
17 asymmetrical foreign established based threats. What
18 we face today is much more than the FBI following
19 known intelligence officers as they leave diplomatic
20 establishments. Today's symmetric actors are
21 growing - asymmetric actors are a growing threat with
22 nontraditional, noncover, official intelligence

23

1 collectors operating not only against government
2 agencies but more extensively against America's
3 companies, hospitals, universities, and research
4 facilities, collecting not only classified
5 information but our nation's most valuable trade
6 secrets.

7 The Economic Espionage, or EE Unit, housed
8 in the Counterespionage Section that I direct is the
9 tip of the spear fighting against this asymmetric
10 assault to steal America's technology.

11 My director has said that there is
12 substantial concern that China is stealing our
13 secrets in an effort to leap ahead in terms of its
14 military technology, but also the economic capability
15 of China. It is a substantial threat that we are
16 addressing in the sense of building our program to
17 address the threat.

18 While the caseload of my other units has
19 remained relatively stable, the caseload of our
20 Economic Espionage Unit is exploding. In fiscal year
21 2011, we had a total of 108 cases. This year alone
22 we have 147, which is a 50 percent increase in just
23

1 two years.

2 In fiscal year '11 we had 7 arrests, 16
3 searches, and 9 indictments. In fiscal year '12, 12
4 arrests, 13 searches, and 26 indictments. And in
5 this year, 1 arrest, 12 searches, and 4 indictments.

6 A special emphasis should be placed on the
7 fact that we have almost matched our fiscal year 2012
8 for searches and are not even midway through this
9 current year.

10 As a former assistant special agent in
11 charge of our Washington Field Office, I can tell you
12 that the resource-intensiveness and meticulous nature
13 of the searches cause us to spend many hours
14 processing documents and digital evidence, and that's
15 the easy part.

16 A long road of evidence review and work
17 with the victim entity to identify trade secrets
18 amongst the evidence then begins. It is also worth
19 noting that the arrests documented above, only 2 in
20 fiscal year 2011, and 1 in fiscal year 2012, were for
21 the offense of economic espionage under 18 USC 1831.
22 All other arrests were for the lesser charge of theft

23

1 of trade secrets under 18 USC 1832.

2 As the counterespionage Section chief for
3 the FBI, I can definitively state that economic
4 espionage and the theft of trade secrets represents
5 the largest growth area in recent years, and it is my
6 assessment that the threat will grow exponentially in
7 the near term and thereafter.

8 Recent loss data gives us the metric to
9 measure the threat. In fiscal year 2012, victim
10 companies from cases in my Economic Espionage Unit
11 reported losses totalling \$13 billion U.S. dollars.
12 Viewed as a calendar year for 2012, the loss amounts
13 to a reported \$19 billion from the companies.

14 These account for research and development
15 expenditures, as well as the projected revenue of the
16 affected companies.

17 The history of the Economic Espionage
18 statute from 1996 reflects an understanding of
19 economic security as national security. The 104th
20 Congress noted: Threats to the nation's economic
21 instruments are a threat to the nation's vital
22 security interests.

23

1 In 1996, then-Director Louis Freeh
2 testified about concerns over state-sponsored
3 targeting of America's trade secrets. I would like
4 to update in testimony today that foreign-based
5 targeting of American trade secrets is continuing,
6 but that state-sponsored – that the state sponsorship
7 of the targeting has been difficult to show in open
8 court.

9 Since the passage of the Economic
10 Espionage Act, we have only seven convictions under
11 economic espionage statute 1831 which requires
12 showing the corporations and researchers of a foreign
13 government that would steal our secrets as the agents
14 or instrumentalities of a foreign power. Often the
15 recipient of stolen trade secrets is a foreign
16 university or a foreign company, a convenient veil
17 for a foreign power.

18 Therefore, many of the cases end up being
19 prosecuted under 1832 as theft of trade secret cases
20 and retain a foreign nexus, but the sentences do not
21 reflect the severity of the offense.

22 The victims are varied and of extremely
23

1 high value and importance. Automotive, financial,
2 high science and chemical companies, cleared defense
3 contractors, pharmaceutical, renewable energy,
4 agriculture, medical, preclassified emerging
5 technology, USG agencies, and more.

6 As our caseload grows, I want to take a
7 moment to describe a few examples of the profound
8 damage caused by the worst form of this offense.

9 In San Francisco we have the DuPont
10 titanium dioxide case. According to a February 2012
11 indictment, several former employees with more than
12 70 combined years of service to the company were
13 recruited to sell trade secrets to a competitor in
14 the PRC.

15 Entities owned by the PRC government
16 sought information –

17 CHAIR SARIS: "China"?

18 MR. BLADEL: China, excuse me, yes.

19 Entities owned by – of the Chinese government sought
20 information on the production of titanium dioxide, a
21 white pigment used to color paper, plastics, and
22 paint.

23

1 The Chinese government tried for years to
2 compete with DuPont, which holds the largest share of
3 the \$12- to \$15 billion annual market in titanium
4 dioxide. Five individuals and five companies were
5 commissioned by the Chinese state-owned enterprises
6 to collaborate in an effort to take DuPont's
7 technology to the PRC and build competing titanium
8 dioxide plants, which would obviously undercut
9 DuPont's revenues and business.

10 Thus far, three co-conspirators were
11 arrested, and one additional co-conspirator pled
12 guilty in federal court. This case is one of the
13 largest economic espionage cases in the FBI's
14 history.

15 In Chicago, Hanjuan Jin began working for
16 Motorola in 1998. She took a leave of absence in
17 February of 2006. Without Motorola's knowledge, Jin
18 returned to China and worked for Sun Kaisens, a PRC
19 telecommunications company linked to the PRC
20 military, on military projects from November 2006 to
21 February 2007.

22 Jin returned to the U.S. from China in
23

1 February 2007 and told Motorola she was ready to end
2 her medical leave and return to work. Over a two-day
3 period, on February 26th and 27th in 2007,
4 immediately after returning to work at Motorola, Jin
5 downloaded numerous technical documents, twice
6 returning at night to remove hard-copy documents and
7 other materials from her office. Many of the
8 documents concerned Motorola's proprietary push-to-
9 talk iDEN technology.

10 Prosecutors argued Motorola had invested
11 hundreds of millions of dollars in developing iDEN,
12 which in turn was a prime source of revenue for the
13 company.

14 Jin was sentenced to four years in prison
15 and fined \$20,000 by a U.S. district court judge in
16 the Northern District of Illinois. Although Jin was
17 not convicted on three counts of economic espionage,
18 the judge who sentenced her said, quote, "She raided
19 Motorola's information to steal technology and
20 demonstrated a willingness to betray her naturalized
21 country."

22 The court concluded that, though Jin had
23

1 Chinese-language classified tasking documents, her
2 employment was with the Chinese company Sun Kaisens
3 and therefore Sun Kaisens did not represent an arm of
4 the PRC government, even though it was supported by
5 the communications architecture of the People's
6 Liberation Army. It is estimated that the
7 misappropriated trade secrets were valued at \$1.2
8 million.

9 From Minneapolis, another case. Kexue Huang,
10 a former scientist of two of America's largest
11 agriculture companies pled guilty and was sentenced
12 to 87 months for one count of 18 USC 1831, economic
13 espionage, and one count of theft of trade secrets.

14 While at Dow AgroSciences and later at
15 Cargill, Huang accessed extremely valuable and
16 sensitive research on a patented-protected organic
17 insecticide product. Huang attempted to remove
18 compact disks which contained significant proprietary
19 information on his last day of employment.

20 A review of Huang's work laptop revealed
21 he downloaded large volumes of proprietary
22 information which Dow had previously been unable to
23

1 locate.

2 While employed at Dow AgroSciences, Huang
3 misappropriated trade secrets, transported the trade
4 secrets to the PRC, and directed university research
5 to further develop the trade secrets with the
6 objective of producing a product in the PRC.

7 Huang submitted two grant applications and
8 then subsequently received funding from the National
9 Natural Science Foundation of China, an organization
10 directly affiliated with the State Council for the
11 management of the National Science Foundation.

12 Huang expressed the protracted goal to
13 develop and produce the misappropriated products in
14 China. It is estimated that his criminal conduct
15 caused Dow and Cargill \$100 million.

16 I want to close with a recent case that
17 may help document why we in the FBI are concerned
18 about what appears to be a weak deterrent in the
19 theft of trade secret cases.

20 In the Kansas City Pittsburgh Corning
21 case, PRC-based subjects were targeting Foamglas, the
22 trade secrets relating to insulation in the

23

1 manufacturing process. As a result of the
2 cooperation between Kansas City and the victim – FBI
3 Kansas City and the victim company, on August 4th,
4 2012, Pittsburgh Corning introduced a trusted
5 employee as a human source to respond to a classified
6 ad.

7 The source exchanged a series of e-mails
8 with the conspirators in the PRC. The PRC-based
9 subjects, Huang and Qi, agreed to pay \$100,000 for
10 this stolen trade secret information relating to
11 Foamglas with an initial payment of \$25,000 when they
12 met our source.

13 The source and the PRC conspirators
14 scheduled a first meeting for September 1st, 2012, in
15 Kansas City. Huang and Qi arrived in Kansas City on
16 September 1st, 2012, and met with our source at a
17 hotel restaurant. The FBI recorded the meeting on
18 audio and video. The source explained to Huang and
19 Qi that the information they were requesting was
20 confidential and could result in the company going
21 out of business, and could get our source arrested.

22 Huang and Qi replied that that is what
23

1 they are looking for and would take care of our
2 source and provide him full employment. The source
3 promised to meet the men again after going back to
4 the Pittsburgh Corning plant to steal the documents
5 they had requested.

6 The next day, Huang and Qi met our source
7 in a hotel room covered by FBI video and audio
8 surveillance. Huang and Qi displayed \$25,000 in
9 cash and our source displayed the documents, pointing
10 to the "trade secret" markings on the documents.

11 The FBI investigation and subsequent
12 arrest thwarted the potential loss of \$270 million,
13 according to Pittsburgh Corning officials. They
14 could have ruined the company. The factory in
15 Missouri alone has 500 employees.

16 On January 25th of this year, Huang and Qi
17 were sentenced. Huang was sentenced to 18 months in
18 prison without parole after pleading guilty to
19 conspiracy to commit theft of trade secrets from
20 Pittsburgh Corning. Huang was ordered – also ordered
21 to pay a \$250,000 fine.

22 Qi, a translator assisting Huang who
23

1 served as a key cooperative witness for us, was
2 sentenced to time served and ordered to pay a \$20,000
3 fine and self-deport within 7 days. Huang and Qi
4 were in custody since September 2nd, 2012, after they
5 were arrested.

6 At the FBI we ask ourselves: Does this
7 sentence reflect the seriousness of this crime? I do
8 not believe that it does. Despite the conviction and
9 a prison sentence, actors in the PRC are not deterred
10 and they try again.

11 Pittsburgh Corning came back to the FBI
12 last month, February of 2013, after a guilty plea and
13 advised that they found on Craigslist the exact
14 same ad offering an adventure to China for engineers
15 with expertise in Foamglas, offering to pay them
16 \$120,000 U.S., provide them with a personal driver
17 and translator, and pay for flights back and forth
18 from China to the U.S., as well as having their
19 insurance covered.

20 The ad concludes: You will enjoy your
21 stay here, and you will make plenty of new friends
22 and experiences. We really need to find this one

23

1 perfect piece and continue moving forward, and we are
2 willing to go the extra mile.

3 Foreign-based actors trying to steal
4 America's most valuable trade secrets are getting
5 more bold and brazen in their attempts.

6 The FBI thanks the U.S. Sentencing
7 Commission for evaluating the seriousness of this
8 threat and for producing possible sentencing
9 guideline enhancements that will increase the
10 deterrence effect.

11 Thank you very much. If you have any
12 questions, I can talk about the cases.

13 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr. McCoy.

14 MR. McCOY: Madam Chair and members of the
15 Sentencing Commission, thank you very much for the
16 opportunity to speak about the perspective of the
17 Office of the United States Trade Representative on
18 trade secret theft in the international trade
19 context.

20 USTR is responsible for developing and
21 coordinating U.S. international trade commodity and
22 direct investment policy and overseeing negotiations

23

1 on these issues with other countries.

2 USTR is part of the Executive Office of
3 the President and provides trade policy leadership
4 and interagency coordination on its major areas of
5 responsibility including, among many others, trade-
6 related intellectual property issues.

7 As assistant U.S. trade representative for
8 intellectual property and innovation, much of my job
9 involves encouraging other governments to take
10 protection of intellectual property rights seriously,
11 and to enforce intellectual property rights,
12 including those of U.S. companies, creators, and
13 innovators with the same vigor and effectiveness with
14 which the United States protects the intellectual
15 property assets of both domestic and foreign
16 companies, creators, and innovators here in our
17 market.

18 It is often the case in these discussions
19 that our own actions are our best argument. All
20 sectors of our economy rely on intellectual property,
21 including trade secrets. As you have heard and read
22 today and in the Administration's strategy on
23

1 mitigating trade secret theft, criminals,
2 competitors, and even governments are deliberately
3 targeting the trade secrets and other confidential
4 information of U.S. companies.

5 This hearing is intended to assist the
6 Commission in its consideration of guidelines that
7 reflect the seriousness of trade secret theft, take
8 into account potential and actual harms, and provide
9 adequate deterrence.

10 In USTR's experience, it has been
11 difficult for U.S. companies to obtain relief against
12 those who have benefitted from misappropriation or
13 theft of trade secrets, despite compelling evidence
14 demonstrating such actions.

15 Many cases involving U.S. companies and
16 foreign competitors go unreported because U.S. firms
17 fear the cost and likelihood of failure of pursuing
18 these cases through legal channels, as well as the
19 possible commercial repercussions for bringing such
20 cases to light.

21 There are many barriers or potential
22 barriers to prosecution of intellectual property

23

1 crimes overseas, including, among others, local
2 protectionism and corruption.

3 When intellectual property theft is
4 actually prosecuted overseas, one of our most
5 persistent concerns is that judges, prosecutors, and
6 other actors in foreign criminal justice systems
7 underestimate the gravity of these offenses,
8 resulting in punishments that are minimal and
9 therefore fail to provide effective deterrence.

10 As we work to respond to that concern, the
11 U.S. domestic sentencing guidelines that you develop
12 through this rigorous process can provide an
13 important and well-respected touchstone for our
14 trading partners abroad.

15 There is no question that trade secret
16 theft poses a serious threat to U.S. industries
17 engaged in international trade. Trade secrets are
18 often among a company's core business assets, and a
19 company's international competitiveness often depends
20 both on its capacity to protect such assets and to
21 prevent trade in goods and services by others that
22 embody the company's stolen or misappropriated trade

23

1 secrets.

2 Important trade secrets of U.S. firms have
3 been stolen by, or for the benefit of, foreign
4 companies and governments. The theft of proprietary
5 information by unscrupulous foreign actors has in
6 some cases left U.S. exporters scrambling to salvage
7 major portions of their international business, a
8 consequence that is particularly unacceptable given
9 the Administration's goals of increasing U.S.
10 exports.

11 Of course the need for trade secret
12 protection and the threat of economic espionage are
13 not new issues. But new circumstances have arisen.
14 Demand for information is growing as overseas
15 industries climb the value chain and enter into new
16 and more advanced fields of technology.

17 Unscrupulous actors seeking to meet that
18 demand have new tools at their disposal, including
19 cyber intrusions. Consequently, intellectual
20 property theft is also climbing the value chain,
21 bringing to the forefront concerns about the
22 protection of high-value proprietary information held

23

1 by U.S. companies as trade secrets.

2 Our office has been active in responding
3 to these concerns on many fronts. In the
4 Trans-Pacific Partnership negotiations, our
5 negotiators are working to address this issue
6 decisively and raise the standards of protection of
7 trade secrets, and thus serve as a model that is
8 responsive to this bolder and more subtle form of
9 theft that can destroy entire enterprises.

10 Trade secret theft is one of the focal
11 points in our ongoing work with China, including
12 through the U.S.-China Joint Commission on Commerce
13 and Trade Intellectual Property Rights Working Group,
14 as well as through senior level government
15 engagements.

16 During the 2012 Strategic and Economic
17 Dialogue, as a result of U.S. efforts China affirmed
18 that the protection of trade secrets is an important
19 part of the protection of intellectual property
20 rights, and that China would intensify enforcement
21 against trade secret misappropriation.

22 We are urging China to proceed as quickly

23

1 as possible with its plan to revise the anti-unfair
2 competition law which governs the protection of trade
3 secrets to provide several specific and stronger
4 protections.

5 The 2012 Revised Model Bilateral
6 Investment Treaty text contains binding treaty
7 obligations to prohibit the forced transfer of
8 technology, as well as the forced use of domestic
9 technology. USTR and the Department of State will
10 work on the basis of this text in concluding
11 Bilateral Investment Treaty negotiations with
12 China.

13 As part of the Administration's recently
14 announced trade secret strategy, USTR's Special 301
15 Report, which is our annual review of the state of
16 intellectual property rights' protection and
17 enforcement by trading partners around the world will
18 be devoting even more attention to this important
19 issue.

20 As part of this Administration's
21 initiative, we will be increasing our work on action
22 plans, out-of-cycle reviews, and other tools to

23

1 gather and, where appropriate, act upon information
2 about trade secret protection and enforcement by U.S.
3 trading partners.

4 We hope that our bilateral work will,
5 among other things, encourage our trading partners to
6 strengthen available remedies for trade secret theft
7 as, for example, Taiwan did with recent amendments to
8 its Trade Secrets Act.

9 Taiwan's amendments provide for longer
10 prison terms and higher fines for domestic
11 violations, and still higher penalties if the trade
12 secret is misappropriated with the intention of using
13 it outside of Taiwan.

14 In addition to the work that I previously
15 noted, we also seek through our trade and investment
16 agreements to prohibit governments from requiring
17 investors to transfer proprietary knowledge such as
18 trade secrets as a condition of doing business in the
19 market, and we seek to constrain excessive
20 requirements for technology transfer, localization,
21 or other measures that may make it difficult for a
22 U.S. company to maintain control over trade secret

23

1 investment.

2 By pursuing heightened standards through
3 trade negotiations, through our Special 301 Report,
4 and through our constant bilateral engagement on this
5 issue, this Administration shows our trading partners
6 that the United States expects strong protection of
7 trade secrets and deterrent punishments for those who
8 would steal the innovation of others to secure unfair
9 commercial and national advantages.

10 Our trading partners need to know that
11 permitting or promoting misappropriation of trade
12 secrets is unacceptable. The United States protects
13 the trade secrets of foreign countries in our
14 markets, and we insist that our trading partners
15 protect trade secrets in their markets.

16 American ingenuity is our competitive
17 advantage, and the more we develop and promote the
18 best practices to secure intellectual property assets
19 in the United States, the more persuasive we can be
20 to other countries.

21 In that regard, my office is grateful for
22 your engagement on this subject, and for your

23

1 interest in the international trade policy
2 perspective, and I stand ready to answer any
3 questions you might have.

4 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you, very much.
5 That was very interesting.

6 We have an enhancement, as I know you're
7 aware of, in I think it's B5, which involved the
8 misappropriation of a trade secret and the defendant
9 knew or intended that the offense would benefit a
10 foreign government, foreign instrumentality, or
11 foreign agent, increase by two levels.

12 So it is in there in a sense already. Has
13 that been applied in these prosecutions that you have
14 been describing? Or if not, why not? Is it a proof
15 problem? What's happening with that?

16 MR. LYNCH: It has been applied in 1831
17 cases certainly. It comes up often in those cases.
18 It also is applied - it's not tied to a particular
19 offense. So we have been able to show it in other
20 types of cases - I think 18 USC 666 cases, and in
21 other places.

22 It is being applied where we can. It is a
23

1 difficult – it is a difficult area for us to show that
2 this was actually – got to the foreign government and
3 was intended to get to the foreign government.

4 Mr. Reilly –

5 CHAIR SARIS: So in a sense, you are
6 seeking to – because of the proof problems of proving
7 it really is China – the one you've mentioned most
8 frequently – it really is China, you'd really like to
9 add something that just deals straight out with a
10 trade secret, or straight out with shipping a trade
11 secret abroad so that it sort of tiers? Is that what
12 you are trying to do?

13 MR. LYNCH: The Department would like
14 these to apply cumulatively. So we would have a base
15 trade secret theft, whether it's to benefit a
16 domestic company or a foreign company. Then that
17 would be a 2-level increase for that.

18 That would bring us equal, or even with
19 other intellectual property offenses.

20 CHAIR SARIS: Just the plus two for a
21 trade secret?

22 MR. LYNCH: Just the plus-two. That would

23

1 bring us to the same type of – or the same offense
2 level as copyright infringement, trademark
3 infringement, and so forth, which would be under
4 2B5.3. So that would apply.

5 We would ask for the continuation of the
6 current – the current enhancement for benefitting a
7 foreign entity or government. And then, finally, an
8 additional enhancement, a two-level enhancement,
9 where it would be, where something is sent outside
10 the United States.

11 CHAIR SARIS: So but would that be
12 duplicative?

13 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: The additional
14 enhancement is the thing that is troubling me a
15 little bit. I guess I am not appreciating the –

16 MR. LYNCH: The one where it's sent out of
17 the United States?

18 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Transmitting it out
19 of the United States. You say in at least your
20 written comments that in virtually all of the
21 situations in which it is intended to benefit a
22 foreign government, we will have this transmission

23

1 outside the United States.

2 So I trying to understand the distinction
3 between those two. Why would they be cumulative?
4 And aren't they duplicative, in a sense?

5 MR. LYNCH: Well, from a – and Mr. Reilly
6 may be able to add a bit to this – I think that
7 demonstrating the benefit to the foreign entity and
8 actually getting that a foreign government or a
9 foreign agent actually used it is a big proof
10 problem.

11 Showing something that has left the United
12 States gives us the opportunity to capture some of
13 that harm and some of the damage, because that would
14 be a bit I think easier to prove. We can show that
15 it has left the United States.

16 And it is unquestionable, as Mr. McCoy
17 pointed out, that once information has left the
18 United States the harm to American businesses and the
19 economy is heightened, and from our perspective the
20 proof, you know, our ability to get proof and get
21 cooperation from those foreign entities to show what
22 the damage was, how much it has been used by the

23

1 beneficiary of the trade secret theft becomes much,
2 much harder because we're dealing with governments
3 that are often hostile or trying to protect their
4 domestic businesses.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Commissioner Friedrich.

6 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Just following up
7 on that, can't you make that argument in virtually
8 any criminal case that involves part of the crime
9 being committed overseas? And I don't know that we
10 have that enhancement with respect to every offense
11 that could entail overseas evidence and such.

12 So I get your argument that it's difficult
13 to prove the foreign entity's involvement, and for
14 that reason you want an additional enhancement even
15 when you can't quite make it, but as Mr. Debold who
16 will testify this afternoon has pointed out, one
17 concern is that the theft of trade secrets within the
18 United States in many cases can be every bit as
19 damaging as in a case where it happens to move
20 overseas and a foreign government isn't involved.

21 Perhaps you think the number of cases that
22 involve overseas transmission without the involvement

23

1 of a foreign government are very small, or none, I
2 don't know. Can you comment on that?

3 I understand the difficulties in proving
4 that, and why you want a lower threshold, but we also
5 need to be concerned about not targeting this to the
6 offenses that you are concerned most about and not
7 creating proportionality issues with offenses that
8 would be committed within the United States and just
9 as egregious, simply because it involves the
10 transmission of a trade secret overseas.

11 MR. REILLY: I think we do look at it as a
12 tiered approach in the sense that if we charge 1831,
13 we are then in the realm that we can get that two-
14 level enhancement for the intent to benefit.

15 Not every 1831 is actually successful in
16 sending an item overseas. We can – in a case up in
17 Massachusetts, we actually inserted ourselves into
18 the process and nothing actually got sent because we
19 did an undercover operation.

20 There are cases, though, where even though
21 for whatever reason we can't prove the intent to
22 benefit the foreign government, the item still goes

23

1 overseas to an entity that does raise the same threat
2 and concerns that we experience of the 1831 realm of
3 the foreign government involvement but, for whatever
4 reason, be they classified information reasons, or
5 other evidentiary reasons, we can't show that the
6 theft was intended to benefit the foreign government,
7 agent, or instrumentality.

8 That to us doesn't differentiate the
9 threat posed by the trade secret is actually going
10 overseas to be used by a foreign government or by the
11 foreign entity in a way that threatens our security,
12 economic or national security, or other threat to the
13 country.

14 So by approaching it as a tiered approach,
15 it does lower the threshold in the sense that we
16 don't have to prove the intent to benefit the foreign
17 government. All we have to prove is that it actually
18 left the United States -

19 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Although that's not
20 what the tier said. So would you object to us taking
21 "attempted" out of it?

22 In other words, I hear you saying the
23

1 second tier is the trade secret actually left the
2 United States, and that there is independent harm in
3 that. But the tier says "transmitted or attempted to
4 transmit." So I would assume in your situation in
5 which you had the undercover agent who inserted
6 himself so it actually didn't leave the United
7 States, you would get the economic espionage but you
8 would also seek, I would assume as prosecutors if we
9 had the current wording, the two for "attempted" as
10 well.

11 MR. REILLY: Absolutely. I think it
12 should still be under the "attempt," because to show
13 the attempt they would actually have to take the
14 steps, as in like an export control case, to take the
15 steps to actually attempt to -

16 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Well we wouldn't have
17 the harm because it wouldn't have actually - I mean I
18 understand the second tier standing alone in a
19 situation in which the harm occurs because the trade
20 secret actually leaves the United States.

21 MR. REILLY: In the sense that the harm
22 actually occurs. But the threat is the same, that

23

1 the item was ready and the criminal actually
2 attempted to send it overseas. Whereas, in some
3 cases they may steal it and hold onto it waiting
4 before they actually try to send it. So that they
5 haven't taken those steps that would show the attempt
6 to send it overseas.

7 So in a case like *United States v. Chung*,
8 where the defendant actually got a very serious
9 sentence, he did not actually take – while he
10 misappropriated the trade secrets with the intent to
11 benefit the foreign government – didn't actually take
12 steps at that point to attempt to send the trade
13 secret overseas.

14 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: So he would only
15 get –

16 MR. REILLY: So you do have a case where
17 there is a differentiation between he has
18 misappropriated the trade secret but not taken that
19 step. So it is a – the threat is greater when it
20 actually gets sent overseas, but we wouldn't want to
21 have less deterrence just because we are better at
22 stopping it from going overseas.

23

1 If they actually take those steps and they
2 make the attempt to send it, to us that is still a
3 greater threat. We have to then be involved in a
4 greater role to interdict the transmission of the
5 trade secret.

6 MR. BLADEL: In working with the
7 companies, that is one of the biggest things that
8 they want us to make sure happens, that it doesn't
9 get overseas.

10 We have a case with DuPont right now
11 where, another Chinese case where they're trying to
12 steal hybrid corn seed. And what they've been able
13 to do is - I don't think they understand our laws, but
14 what has happened is DuPont is cooperating with us
15 and we've been able to interdict the Chinese before
16 they leave the States with the seed.

17 The last attempt was this last fall where
18 they had stuffed the corn seed in their underwear,
19 and then they were trying to leave the country. And
20 we searched them at the border, basically on more of
21 not an economic espionage issue but more of a, you
22 know, like taking fruits and vegetables overseas.

23

1 And we did that because we want to kind of get them
2 all on the conspiracy in the springtime when they
3 come back and try to steal the corn when it gets
4 planted.

5 And so one of the big concerns for DuPont
6 was they would lose the seed, meaning it actually
7 gets overseas and it's already lost. And so they are
8 very happy that we were able to interdict, but it is
9 very difficult to do that. I mean, we really had to
10 go through their personal items to get to where the
11 seed was.

12 CHAIR SARIS: Commissioner
13 Wroblewski.

14 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Thank you. I
15 have got two quick questions.

16 First of all, Mr. Debold from the
17 Practitioners Advisory Group is going to be
18 testifying and he pointed out that the Administration
19 is seeking additional legislation relating to trade
20 secrets and economic espionage, and suggested that
21 the Commission should wait.

22 Could you describe what else the
23

1 Commission is looking for – what the Administration is
2 looking for? And if the Commission goes forward with
3 your proposals, are you going to be back here a year
4 from now asking for something else?

5 And my second question is: It would seem
6 that the loss table would drive sentences to very,
7 very high levels. And yet at the same time, you are
8 describing cases where the sentences are modest.

9 Could you explain why that's happening?
10 And where is the disconnect? Because the impression
11 I am getting is that these thefts involve assets that
12 are tremendously valuable, and you would think that
13 the loss table would drive the sentences very, very
14 high.

15 MR. LYNCH: To answer your first question,
16 the problem of trade secret theft and economic
17 espionage is something we have been dealing with for
18 almost two decades, and there have been continual
19 attempts by various parts of the government, the FBI,
20 aspects of the Administration – economic parts of the
21 Administration, and the Administration as a whole
22 represented by the IP enforcement coordinator, to

23

1 address this issue.

2 So I expect that the government is going
3 to continue to use all of the tools of the state to
4 address and continue to try to address with our
5 foreign partners, and through prosecution, economic
6 espionage and trade secret theft.

7 That said, I think the time for us, and
8 the proposals that the Department is coming forward
9 with right now reflect a response to a specific
10 congressional directive. We think they are the right
11 thing to do now, and I don't think that, you know, if
12 these were to go through we would be back in a year
13 on the sentencing issue.

14 The Administration continues to explore
15 different ways to address the threat. The FBI can
16 talk, if it chooses, about how we are continuing
17 through the National Cyber Investigative Joint Task
18 Force to collect our law enforcement investigative
19 capacities, our intelligence capacities and, you
20 know, through involvement with the Department of
21 Justice, the prosecution tools to address the issue.

22 And as I say, that is going to continue.

23

1 But I think for today the Department's proposals on
2 trade secret theft and economic espionage, these are
3 the things that we believe are the right tools now.

4 Places with – I will give one slight
5 caveat, and it relates somewhat to your second
6 question. You know, we do see in cases low
7 sentences. And I think a lot of that has to do with
8 the difficulty of valuation.

9 I don't think the Department has an exact
10 proposal today for dealing with that issue, but that
11 is something that we continue to struggle with in
12 front of judges, and in fact in the course of the
13 investigations. In many cases, the companies find it
14 difficult to evaluate the enormity of the harm that's
15 been caused.

16 The harm can actually – because it involves
17 competitiveness and it may involve a foreign
18 competitor suddenly entering the marketplace with
19 technology that had been developed by the United
20 States, or a United States company at great expense.
21 That harm may go on for decades, and it may harm our
22 competitiveness for all of that time.

23

1 So I think valuation continues to be a
2 very difficult issue for us to deal with in our
3 cases, and it is certainly something the
4 investigators and prosecutors struggle with. And I
5 think judges do, as well, in trying to grasp – you
6 know, you can evaluate – somebody steals the Hope
7 Diamond, you can have somebody come in and say the
8 Hope Diamond is worth X.

9 If somebody steals a process that suddenly
10 makes a competitor better, a foreign competitor or a
11 domestic competitor, better at doing something
12 without having invested the research and development
13 into developing that process, that can be a very,
14 very difficult thing to evaluate over time.

15 CHAIR SARIS: Commissioner Friedrich
16 wanted to follow up.

17 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: On your answer to
18 the loss issue, calculating loss, I understand the
19 difficulties with sometimes there's no research and
20 development costs, and it is difficult to assess how
21 much the value has gone down as a result of the trade
22 secret being stolen.

23

1 A couple of folks have suggested that we
2 do expand the definition of "loss." I think one
3 proposal we've received has said to include "gain" as
4 an additional factor.

5 Senator Whitehouse has suggested
6 broadening the definition. The Department just at
7 this point is not in a position to take any position
8 at all on that issue?

9 MR. LYNCH: I think that is correct. At
10 this time, we are not – we would want to look at this
11 more carefully, and we would want to talk within the
12 Administration and within the Department to take a
13 formal position on that.

14 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But you have to
15 understand that that does give us some pause in terms
16 of what we do now, because certainly if that
17 definition were to in the future expand dramatically,
18 that could affect very much how these enhancements
19 play out as a whole. And that might weigh in favor
20 of deferring any action by the Commission.

21 MR. LYNCH: I understand that.

22 CHAIR SARIS: Let me ask, though much
23

1 of your testimony is about the concern about China,
2 and I'm sure there may be other countries down the
3 line, but right now the concern is China, and I just
4 wondered, in general though you have asked us to
5 enhance a plain old trade secret violation.

6 How many prosecutions are there for that?
7 And in your view does the - going back to the loss
8 issue, does that not encompass well enough the harm
9 created by a theft of a trade secret domestically?

10 MR. LYNCH: Trade secret prosecutions
11 under section 1832, there have been about 235 or so
12 prosecutions over the life of the Economic Espionage
13 Act.

14 So we have some experience with that. And
15 as I think both Mr. Bladel and Mr. Reilly indicated,
16 in many cases we charge an 1832 in circumstances
17 where an 1831 might have been contemplated. But the
18 proof problem, we encounter proof problems. And in
19 fact we have to make very, very careful balancing on
20 our intelligence equities and other equities before
21 charging an 1831 violation.

22 So in fact some of our international
23

1 cases, and cases that might involve, or we strong
2 suspect involve a foreign entity, end up being
3 charged under the 1832 rubric.

4 CHAIR SARIS: No, but just talk about
5 domestic espionage for one minute. How many
6 successful prosecutions have you had in the last five
7 years, or whatever the time period you may have in
8 front of you, of just one American company stealing
9 from another American company?

10 MR. LYNCH: I don't have the information
11 specifically on a domestic versus foreign basis.

12 CHAIR SARIS: Because you're asking
13 us, and maybe it's correct to bring parity. You're
14 asking us to increase by two levels a straight-up
15 trade secret, two competitors in the car industry in
16 Detroit. Right?

17 MR. LYNCH: Right. And that would be the
18 base, simple increase of two levels would bring it
19 into line with other intellectual property offenses
20 like copyright or trademark right now, because trade
21 secret is referred to 2B1.1. It is, the base starts
22 at 6. This would then bring it up to the 8, the

23

1 [2B5.3] has in its place.

2 CHAIR SARIS: And so – go ahead.

3 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I am still struggling
4 with the tiers and the tiered approach, and the
5 extent to which we have different levels of conduct
6 and culpability. And I get that the simple theft of
7 a trade secret is the first tier.

8 What I can't wrap my mind around, given
9 what you have already said, is which is the next
10 tier? Is it that the defendant knew or intended that
11 it would go to a foreign government? And then the
12 most culpable conduct is that it actually either took
13 steps to get it out of the United States or attempted
14 to get it out of the United States? Or is it the
15 other way around?

16 MR. REILLY: It's the first tier – the
17 first step would be the simple theft of the trade
18 secret. The next is the actual transmission or
19 attempted transmission of the trade secret outside
20 the United States.

21 The final step would then be the
22 enhancement for doing all of that with the intent to

23

1 benefit a foreign government, agent, or
2 instrumentality.

3 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: So the final tier is
4 also the transmission out of the United States with
5 the intent?

6 MR. REILLY: No, it's that the theft was
7 done with the intent to benefit the foreign
8 government, agent, or instrumentality. So again,
9 that can be divorced from the transmission or
10 attempted transmission of the trade secret.

11 So I can steal a trade secret today with
12 the intent to benefit the foreign government -

13 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: And in your view that
14 is the most culpable conduct, even if I don't get it
15 out of the United States?

16 MR. REILLY: Correct. It is the malicious
17 intent of intending to benefit a foreign government,
18 agent, or instrumentality during the theft.

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: And for that
20 offense the economic espionage, you're suggesting a
21 floor - well, it's in effect +6, correct, with the
22 graduated enhancements? And a floor of 16? Am I

23

1 right about that? Is it 14 or 16? 14? Okay.

2 MR. REILLY: A base offense level of 14.

3 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Can you just help
4 me understand? I mean, having looked at the
5 espionage and related offenses and the base offense
6 levels for those in section M, 2M, way off the chart
7 compared to this. So I'm just interested in your
8 thinking in terms of how this offense will be
9 proportional with other espionage offenses?

10 How have you come up with that floor of
11 14? What is your thinking? That the loss is going
12 to kick in and you're going to be up? You've said
13 there are difficulties in proving loss. If you can
14 just explain how it is that you've come up with these
15 levels of graduation, and with the floor of 14?

16 MR. REILLY: The 14 floor would apply
17 across for the trade secret theft, not just for -

18 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Even the simple?

19 MR. REILLY: Yes.

20 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: All right.

21 MR. LYNCH: Not just for 1831.

22 MR. REILLY: Not for - only when there is a

23

1 transmission -

2 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: For the top two.

3 MR. REILLY: Right.

4 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: And how, again,
5 if this - if you can prove economic espionage, in
6 effect a spy offense for a foreign government, why is
7 it so low?

8 MR. REILLY: Well the next - the loss table
9 would then kick in, you're correct. And in addition
10 to the enhancements. And it's not targeting the
11 national defense information specifically.

12 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Well it could,
13 though. It could be military-related, right?

14 MR. REILLY: It could relate to that, and
15 in the *Chung* case the judge actually applied the 2M
16 sentence guideline in calculating the sentence. So
17 there's not a distinction between - the distinction is
18 that in 2M you have national defense information,
19 which is U.S. government information. So in
20 intellectual property offenses you have the
21 difference of it's not controlled by the U.S.
22 government.

23

1 So you have a – you start out with the 14
2 brings it closer in line to something akin to the
3 IEEPA export offenses. And then you can add on for
4 the greater amount of the loss.

5 So that's essentially how you would get up
6 to where you are approaching the 2M offenses. But I
7 don't equate them in terms of national defense
8 information and trade secret information. Some trade
9 secret information can pose a threat to the national
10 defense. Not all trade secret information does,
11 though.

12 So your question, I apologize that I'm
13 sort of – I don't want to link those two together –

14 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Oh, no, I
15 understand.

16 MR. REILLY: – sentencing guideline, or
17 compare them. The threat in the sense is similar in
18 that if a trade secret does relate to national
19 defense, or could pose a threat to our national
20 security, that would go up to that level.

21 But they are intended to cover separate
22 offenses. I think the 14, though, where we're going

23

1 with that was the IEEPA export control, it brings it
2 to parity with that where you are exporting an item
3 that then could be used – is controlled for national
4 security reasons.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Can I – we're coming
6 close to the end of our session, but I did notice
7 that Judge Hinojosa is now here, and I didn't know if
8 you had any questions?

9 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): No, I'm
10 sorry I am a little late. But, no.

11 CHAIR SARIS: Okay.

12 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): I
13 appreciate the written testimony.

14 CHAIR SARIS: All right. Thank you,
15 very much.

16 (First panel excused.)

17 CHAIR SARIS: We will move on to the
18 next group.

19 (Pause.)

20 Ready? Thank you very much for coming.

21 Part II, the other side of the story, to some extent.

22 I am going to introduce the panel: John Powell is

23

1 vice president and general counsel and secretary of,
2 it says AMSC, but the full name is?

3 MR. POWELL: It's American Superconductor
4 Corporation.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Perfect. And how do
6 you like the company to be called, by its initials?

7 MR. POWELL: AMSC.

8 CHAIR SARIS: AMSC. All right. You
9 oversee legal, human resources, and communication
10 functions. You have worked at Raytheon and Motorola.
11 We have just heard about some of those issues. As
12 well as in private practice as a patent attorney.
13 You hold – Mr. Powell holds a law degree and a B.S.
14 degree in electrical engineering both from, my neck
15 of the woods, the University of New Hampshire.
16 Welcome.

17 MR. POWELL: Thank you.

18 CHAIR SARIS: David Debold is well
19 known to the Commission and is a partner in the firm
20 of Gibson Dunn in Washington, D.C., and chair of our
21 Practitioners Advisory Group, we sometimes call the
22 PAG. Previously he served as an assistant U.S.

23

1 attorney in Detroit, and was on detail to the
2 Commission. Mr. Debold received his J.D. from
3 Harvard Law School, and frequently testifies always
4 valuable information.

5 David Hirschmann is the senior vice
6 president of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce – we got
7 your testimony – the president and CEO of the
8 Chamber's Global Intellectual Property Center, and
9 president and CEO of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce for
10 Capital Markets Competitiveness. Previously he
11 worked as legislative director for former Congressman
12 Toby Roth, and a graduate of Duke University.

13 So welcome to all of you. You provide
14 different perspectives on this question. Mr. Powell?

15 MR. POWELL: Thank you for inviting me to
16 speak here today. I really appreciate it.

17 I would like to first give some background
18 on our company and the situation that we ended up
19 getting into, and I will provide a couple of comments
20 on the sentencing guidelines.

21 AMSC is a 25-year-old energy solutions
22 provider that has invested nearly a billion dollars

23

1 into its technology portfolio. As of March 31st,
2 2011, these investments were paying significant
3 dividends. But it was at that point that our
4 business abruptly changed.

5 Our then-largest customer for our
6 proprietary wind turbine electrical control systems
7 was China-based Sinovel Wind Group, a partially
8 state-owned enterprise.

9 We began working with Sinovel in 2005, and
10 through our collaboration Sinovel became the second-
11 largest wind turbine company in the world. On March
12 31st, our relationship with Sinovel changed
13 drastically when it refused to accept \$70 million
14 worth of contracted shipments.

15 Following an investigation, we learned
16 that Sinovel had gotten access to AMSC's wind turbine
17 control software source code and was actively using
18 this trade secreted information within its wind
19 turbines.

20 The evidence is indisputable. It includes
21 clear documentation of the actual trade secret
22 transfer. Sinovel has upgraded thousands of wind
23

1 turbines in China, and a confession and conviction of
2 a now-former AMSC employee.

3 AMSC is currently engaged in civil and
4 criminal actions against Sinovel in China and
5 elsewhere around the world. As a result of this
6 crime, AMSC has suffered millions of dollars in loss.
7 Its annual revenues have fallen by 75 percent. Its
8 stock price has plummeted by 90 percent, and it has
9 been forced to reduce its employee workforce by 70
10 percent.

11 Moving onto the sentencing guidelines, the
12 threat of trade secret theft is very real and the
13 impact can be devastating. Therefore, I urge the
14 Sentencing Commission to ensure that the sentencing
15 guidelines be strengthened to the greatest extent
16 possible to appropriately reflect the seriousness of
17 trade secret offenses.

18 I have provided my full comments to the
19 Commission in my written testimony. However, today I
20 will only focus on two important points which I
21 believe the Commission should carefully consider.

22 The first is considering the loss to the
23

1 victim rather than the value the defendant company
2 has avoided by misappropriating the trade secret.

3 The second point is the potential
4 difficulty of producing evidence that the crimes were
5 committed to benefit a foreign government.

6 I will briefly address each point.

7 The Commission should consider the
8 potential and actual loss to victims in the
9 sentencing guidelines to ensure that victims of these
10 crimes are adequately compensated.

11 The amended trade secret statute, 1831,
12 section 1830 – 18 USC § 1831, rather, calls for
13 the penalty to be related to the value of the trade
14 secret to the defendant company, including the costs
15 avoided by misappropriating the trade secret, rather
16 than the actual loss suffered by the victim.

17 In the case of AMSC, we estimate the cost
18 to reproduce the trade secret to be in the several
19 tens of millions of dollars. In stark contrast, the
20 actual loss suffered by AMSC due to trade secret
21 theft by Sinovel is in the hundreds of millions of
22 dollars – in addition to the \$1 billion in losses to

23

1 AMSC shareholders.

2 By setting the fine according to the value
3 of the trade secret to the defendant company, victims
4 of trade secret theft will, in many cases, including
5 the case of AMSC, be left far short of being made
6 whole.

7 I believe this issue must be addressed in
8 order to have effective penalties for trade secret
9 theft.

10 The second point is foreign government
11 involvement. Given the rise in state-sponsored trade
12 secret theft in recent years, the potential impact on
13 U.S. companies and the U.S. economy is significant.
14 Therefore, I certainly agree that if trade secret
15 offense was committed for the benefit of a foreign
16 government, a sentencing enhancement should be
17 structured to provide a significant differential
18 sentence.

19 However, I am concerned that it will be
20 difficult to obtain sufficient evidence to prove the
21 defendant intended or knew the offense was committed
22 for the benefit of a foreign government and the
23

1 enhancement would therefore not apply.

2 Accordingly, I recommend that the
3 Commission consider specifying in the sentencing
4 guidelines that if the defendant is employed by a
5 foreign corporation which is a state-owned
6 enterprise, that the requisite intent would be
7 presumed.

8 Further, I recommend that the Commission
9 define "state-owned enterprise" as "a foreign entity
10 in which at least a defined percentage of the
11 ownership of the entity – for example, greater than or
12 equal to 20 percent – is owned directly or indirectly
13 by a foreign government, a foreign instrumentality,
14 or a foreign agent."

15 Thank you for this opportunity to provide
16 comments on this important topic. I am grateful to
17 the Commission for its efforts to help protect
18 against trade secret theft. I hope the Commission
19 will consider my comments and increase the penalties
20 for trade secret theft, in particular that which is
21 done for the benefit of a foreign government. Thank
22 you.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr. Debold.

2 MR. DEBOLD: Good morning, Judge Saris and
3 Members of the Commission. Thank you once again for
4 the opportunity to appear before the Commission and
5 offer the views of the members of our Practitioners
6 Advisory Group.

7 I certainly do not question that a good
8 deal of the conduct that you have been hearing about
9 both in the written and oral testimony today, which
10 does fall within the definition of "Economic
11 Espionage," can be very serious, very disruptive, and
12 certainly deserving of stiff penalties that will
13 reflect the seriousness of the offense and deter
14 future conduct.

15 The issue here is whether the current
16 guidelines already adequately account for those
17 problems and those factors, and if not whether the
18 ways in which they do not account for them in
19 individual cases justify the Commission taking action
20 before the end of next month based on the information
21 that is currently available.

22 We offer a number of reasons in our
23

1 written testimony, which I will review right now, why
2 we believe the Commission should not be adding
3 specific offense characteristics or making other
4 systemic changes to the sentencing guidelines based
5 on the trade secret or economic espionage offenses.

6 The first is very simple. There have been
7 very few sentencings that have involved this kind of
8 conduct. We note in our written testimony that in
9 fiscal year 2011 there was not a single case where
10 the primary offense was section [1831], which is the
11 more significant of the two offenses.

12 I think you heard testimony this morning
13 that there had been a handful of prosecutions or
14 investigations involving that particular statute.
15 The number of cases for section 1832 is not a whole
16 lot higher.

17 So the Commission is now looking at a very
18 small number of cases, case studies, where it will
19 have to make decisions about what to do about
20 prosecutions in the future, which we are being told
21 will probably be a significantly larger number based
22 on the way in which these offenses have been

23

1 committed.

2 The second reason, and probably the most
3 important reason, to be cautious in this area is that
4 we have few if any examples in the testimony today or
5 elsewhere of sentences that have been imposed where
6 we can answer all of these questions: Was the
7 sentence too low? And if it was too low, what was
8 the reason why it was too low? And if we the reason
9 why it was too low, is there something the Commission
10 can do and should do across the whole spectrum of
11 trade secret offenses in order to account for that
12 problem? Or is it something that is peculiar to
13 particular cases and may be addressed more
14 appropriately through upward departures, including
15 current upward departures?

16 What I would expect to see in these kinds
17 of cases, and what I would expect to hear from the
18 government in particular, is examples of cases where
19 the sentences were low.

20 We did hear a couple today which, as I
21 understand it, were guilty-plea cases, one of them
22 involving significant cooperation. What we would

23

1 like to know is why those offenses, why those cases,
2 were pled guilty at those lower sentence levels?

3 What is the reason why the sentence came out so low?

4 Was it because the guideline range was too
5 low, because the offense did not adequately, or the
6 loss associated with that offense was not adequately
7 accounted for in the guidelines?

8 Was it because there was some factor that
9 was present in the case that the guidelines simply
10 didn't account for?

11 And is that a factor that we are seeing in
12 other cases such that we should have a systemic
13 change to the guidelines to account for that factor?

14 What I heard mostly was that there are
15 actually very stiff sentences in these cases. Our
16 newest – one of our newest PAG members, Dave DuMouchel
17 from the Sixth Circuit, was involved in the Yu case
18 which is mentioned in the government's written
19 testimony, where a sentence under a guilty plea of 70
20 months was imposed for theft of trade secrets
21 involving the Ford Motor Company. That, to me, to
22 us, sounds like a very stiff punishment, and we

23

1 haven't heard any reason to believe that people will
2 be more deterred from helping foreign governments if
3 the sentence is 90, or 100, or 120 months.

4 So we don't really have the good examples
5 to look at and say here's a sentence that's too low.
6 Why is it too low? If it is too low, is there
7 something we can be doing about it?

8 We don't even know if judges are getting
9 to those lower sentences, to the extent they exist,
10 by varying downward, which is a problem the
11 Commission is not going to be able to solve by making
12 changes to the specific offense characteristics.

13 I noticed in the other written testimony,
14 and the Department of Justice letter, there's a case
15 from General Motors where the harm, the loss it
16 caused is over \$40 million. Well that would lead to
17 a sentencing range of 78 to 97 months with no other
18 enhancements. Again, no reason to believe that that
19 is not a significant sentence that would deter others
20 were that sentence imposed.

21 To Mr. Powell's credit, his letter notes
22 that there are, in simple theft of trade secret

23

1 cases, when you get to the higher dollar amounts, you
2 are looking at real time that people are facing
3 because of that loss amount.

4 To the extent that the loss is not
5 adequately accounted for in the guidelines, we need
6 to know why that is the case, especially because in
7 the current guidelines under the application notes
8 that are mentioned in the Commission's own issue for
9 comment, in the case of proprietary information such
10 as trade secrets the cost of developing the
11 information, or the reduction in its value that
12 resulted from the offense, is also part of the loss.

13 So certainly I would expect in
14 Mr. Powell's case that the significant harm that he
15 has discussed before you today would certainly be
16 something that a sentencing judge could take into
17 consideration, and probably would take into
18 consideration, in setting the loss amount where there
19 is successful prosecution of the individuals in that
20 case.

21 The fourth reasons why we are urging
22 caution is that a lot of these cases involved a

23

1 peculiar factor that is not present in a number of
2 other fraud cases, which is the involvement, the
3 explicit involvement, of foreign governments and
4 other foreign instrumentalities.

5 I have not heard any evidence or any
6 explanation for why China, the government of China,
7 would be deterred from trying to recruit people to
8 steal trade secrets and have them benefit the Chinese
9 economy and the Chinese government simply because the
10 penalties for individuals who may be recruited to
11 help them go up. There is just no reason to believe
12 that those penalties (a) are too low as it is now, or
13 (b) that increasing those penalties is going to cause
14 people to refuse the Craigslist invitations that we
15 heard from in the earlier testimony.

16 Also, the other reason why this is an
17 important factor is that as recently as Monday the
18 U.S. government was encouraging, and actually
19 chastising the Chinese government, for not taking a
20 proactive role in preventing companies within China
21 from misappropriating trade secrets.

22 And so this is a problem that can be

23

1 addressed from a number of different angles, not just
2 from the angle of increasing the penalty should the
3 case be prosecuted.

4 Also related to that, we've heard a lot of
5 evidence, or a lot of discussion about how these
6 offenses often occur in foreign countries, or the
7 actors are acting outside of the United States.
8 Again, you already have an enhancement that deals
9 with that factor. It's the sophisticated means
10 enhancement which specifically addresses when a
11 significant amount of the conduct occurs outside of
12 the United States.

13 Now there may be some tweaks that are
14 appropriate that we would be willing to consider to
15 address some of the peculiar circumstances of trade
16 secret theft, but again no reason to believe that we
17 don't already account for that factor adequately with
18 a two-level enhancement.

19 The fifth factor, and the final factor, is
20 that the guideline that would be amended here, 2B1.1,
21 is itself overdue for what we believe to be a very
22 major overhaul. And the Commission has actually

23

1 embarked on a multi-year effort to re-examine that
2 guideline.

3 It makes little sense to us to add more
4 specific offense characteristics when in our view one
5 of the biggest problems with the fraud and theft
6 guideline is the proliferation of specific offense
7 characteristics that, as the Commission's own issue
8 for comment notes, often overlapped with one another
9 and create this aggravated form of increase where you
10 have multiple factors accounting in large part for
11 some of the same conduct.

12 To us, making that change now, adding more
13 specific offense characteristics would be like
14 putting a lot of time and money into adding a floor
15 to a building while neglecting the urgent need to
16 repair the foundation of the building before you make
17 any other improvements to it.

18 In our view, there is a better way to
19 approach this. The Congress has asked the Commission
20 to study this and determine whether changes are
21 needed. Based on the evidence to date, we don't have
22 enough information to make that change.

23

1 The Commission could simply add to the
2 commentary of 2B1.1 a summary of Congress's
3 directive. It could state the Commission realizes
4 that there is a large potential for variability in
5 these kinds of cases, and that some of them can cause
6 some very serious harm to the U.S. and to U.S.
7 companies.

8 It could state that the current 2-level
9 enhancement is not meant to capture all of that type
10 of harm; that there could be other kinds of harms
11 that would be caused that would be more serious than
12 the current enhancement allows for. And it could
13 therefore encourage judges, through their
14 sentencings, and through their statements of reasons
15 for sentences, to communicate to the Commission where
16 it is that they see the problems with the guidelines
17 and why they may have needed to vary or depart upward
18 in order to account for those characteristics.

19 Once the Commission has that additional
20 data, which we are told is going to occur because of
21 the increase in prosecutions in this area, the
22 Commission can better make a decision about what

23

1 changes are needed to the guidelines versus what
2 changes can be accomplished through the judges in the
3 rare cases where the guidelines are inadequate can
4 then enhance the sentence for those factors.

5 Thank you very much.

6 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr.
7 Hirschmann.

8 MR. HIRSCHMANN: Chair Saris,
9 Commissioners, thanks for including the U.S. Chamber
10 in today's discussions.

11 I lead the U.S. Chamber's Global
12 Intellectual Property Center. It's a group that was
13 formed when a collection of industries came to us
14 five years ago and said that the theft of
15 intellectual property was increasingly a threat, not
16 just a nuisance, not just a loss to the business, but
17 a threat to the entire enterprise.

18 If we've learned anything in the last five
19 years, it's that the list of enterprises threatened
20 by intellectual property theft and trade secret
21 thefts is never ending. It is not just in the
22 business to consumers base, it's clearly in the

23

1 business to business base. And so I think Congress
2 has responded appropriately by passing the Economic
3 Espionage Act.

4 Today I would like to make really three
5 points:

6 First, or maybe reinforce three points
7 that have been made by others. First is, trade
8 secret theft is on the rise and it is rampant.

9 Second, it is hard to detect and hard to
10 value.

11 And, while we agree with Mr. Debold that,
12 as this Commission always does, it should proceed
13 with caution and based on evidence, we do think the
14 deterrent level penalties need to be enhanced – not
15 just for our own purposes, but also to send the right
16 signal as the USTR indicated earlier today, as we
17 move to elevate the standards internationally.

18 Our Intellectual Property Center believes
19 that the combination of right rules to right
20 enforcement, and probably equally important is – if not
21 more important – the right self-help from companies.
22 We do not believe enforcement is the only part of the

23

1 answer, but it clearly is an important part of an
2 effective response to the growing threat of
3 intellectual property theft.

4 So on behalf of the broader business
5 community, I am here this morning to urge you to
6 adopt appropriate deterrent-level penalties for trade
7 secret theft, including minimum penalties that
8 include some amount of imprisonment.

9 These are necessary to deter the crimes
10 that threaten American business and competitiveness
11 and the jobs of American workers.

12 Trade secrets have been well described
13 this morning, but I think it is important to
14 re-emphasize just the variety and the types of trade
15 secret thefts that may be almost anything from the
16 formula to a popular soft drink, to a manufacturing
17 technique, to a computer algorithm, and it doesn't
18 even begin to describe the significance to the
19 companies that hold them.

20 It has been estimated that on the S&P 500
21 alone, 81 percent of the market value is derived from
22 their intangible portfolios. And we heard one very

23

1 stark example on this panel.

2 Trade secrets are often the crown jewels
3 of a company because that formula may make their
4 drink uniquely appealing. That technique may lower
5 their cost of production, or that algorithm may make
6 their service superior.

7 Trade secrets are nothing short of a
8 company's competitive advantage in the marketplace.
9 It is the basis on which our country competes
10 globally, and the basis on which our country succeeds
11 internationally.

12 And that is precisely why others covet
13 them, including even some foreign governments.
14 Unfortunately, the theft of trade secrets has reached
15 epidemic proportions, as I mentioned. Measured by
16 the number of civil cases in federal courts, trade
17 secret theft has grown exponentially and even more
18 quickly over the last 10 years, certainly with no
19 sign of slowing down.

20 Translating that increase into estimates
21 of business losses is staggering. From hundreds of
22 millions of dollars by individual companies to

23

1 \$13 billion lost by a group of companies collectively
2 over a period of 6 months, to over \$1 billion lost by
3 a single company in a matter of only days. This is a
4 scenario that makes executives wake up in the middle
5 of the night in a cold sweat.

6 The reality is understood not only
7 throughout the business community but in Congress and
8 the Administration as well. The law that brings us
9 here today, the Foreign Economic Espionage Penalty
10 Enhancement Act has enjoyed bipartisan support in
11 Congress, was supported by the Administration, and
12 was lauded by the Chamber.

13 As you know, the Administration's
14 intellectual property enforcement coordinator
15 recently released an enforcement strategy
16 particularly directed to reducing the theft of trade
17 secrets from American companies.

18 I don't think there is one simple solution
19 here, and we are not going to be done with finding
20 the right answers to address this problem, but I
21 think it would be a mistake by the Commission not to
22 respond to this growing consensus and broad consensus

23

1 as it considers its appropriate next step.

2 The advent of digital technology and the
3 interconnectedness of the Internet have been
4 incredible boons to companies and consumers alike.
5 They have brought us new services, innovation,
6 creativity, and opened new markets.

7 To put it simply, the Internet is creating
8 all kinds of new businesses, and it is 99 percent
9 wonderful, as one of our members described it. We
10 strongly agree with that. And we should certainly be
11 very cautious in doing anything that would interfere
12 with that. But criminals also abuse this system, and
13 the theft is growing at an unprecedented scale.

14 Deterrence is the goal. We seek to reduce
15 the amount of trade secret theft by intimidating the
16 potential thieves away from that course of action.
17 Once the theft has occurred and the crown jewels are
18 out the door, seeing the thief prosecuted is surely
19 justice but that is scant consolation for the people
20 laid off because the company lost its competitive
21 advantage. And that competitive advantage cannot
22 simply be regained by paying a penalty.

23

1 We recognize that deterrence is also
2 formed involving risk of detection and the risk of
3 convention. Both of those are we believe factors in
4 favor of effective penalties. As has been in the
5 case in other contexts, those engaged in the theft
6 utilizing the latest technology are difficult to
7 track down and thus have a degree of confidence that
8 their crimes will not be detected.

9 In addition to the low risk of being
10 detected and caught, thieves may indulge their hopes
11 because of the low risk of prosecution and the high
12 standard of evidence sufficient to reach the level of
13 proof needed from criminal convictions.

14 The final variable in the deterrence
15 equation of course is the potential profitability of
16 the crime. As discussed above, the value of trade
17 secret theft is tremendous. That of course
18 translates into incredibly high profit potential for
19 the thief.

20 In fact, we have seen many examples where
21 criminal enterprises have moved away from other types
22 of theft and other types of crime, specifically

23

1 intellectual property crime, because it is so much
2 more profitable.

3 This is almost a perfect storm of high
4 potential profits and low chances of detection, and
5 successful prosecution means that to achieve
6 deterrence severe penalties must also be available
7 and applied.

8 Intellectual property, trademark patents,
9 copyrights, and trade secrets are the foundation of a
10 tremendous part of the economy. Collectively, IP-
11 intensive industries provide over 55 million American
12 jobs, over \$5 trillion in output, and 74 percent of
13 the American exports.

14 It is no wonder that these industries and
15 their valuable IP are the envy of the world and a
16 target for thieves. Companies spend untold millions
17 fighting to protect their innovation, and we always
18 believe that the business community should start by
19 doing self-help wherever it can by protecting its
20 systems, by pursuing civil, but we cannot do it
21 alone. Law enforcement is a partner here and has a
22 critical role.

23

1 We urge you to provide the right rules for
2 criminal trade secret theft, to protect American
3 companies' competitiveness, and our economic
4 wellbeing. Thank you.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you very much.
6 Let me ask this. One of the things we have been
7 hearing about is the difficulty in proving that a
8 foreign entity or instrumentality is the person who
9 is receiving this trade secret.

10 What do you think, Steve, about creating a
11 definition along the lines that Mr. Powell suggested,
12 some definition of a state-run university, or a 20-
13 percent ownership by a foreign entity?

14 MR. DEBOLD: We are not aware of that
15 being the problem, that we can't adequately define
16 what the foreign instrumentality, agent, entity is;
17 that the issue that we have heard – and again we don't
18 see a lot of information about it – but we have heard
19 the government talk about how the problem is showing
20 that that entity, whatever it is, which meets
21 whatever the definition is, is actually the intended
22 beneficiary of the information.

23

1 We don't have a problem with coming up
2 with factors that a court might consider to deal with
3 the question that you specifically asked about. I
4 don't know that we would want to set a rigid rule
5 that says it is always a foreign entity if it has
6 this particular attribute to it.

7 But not seeing a problem with that
8 particular issue, we don't have – we don't see a lot
9 of need to make it a definitional type of change.
10 But if one were to be considered, we would not
11 recommend doing one that has, you know, a hard and
12 fast rule of if it's 20 percent, ignoring all other
13 factors, then it's a foreign entity.

14 We would certainly be willing to consider
15 that kind of a factor as one among many to be
16 considered in deciding whether it's a foreign
17 instrumentality.

18 CHAIR SARIS: So just following up,
19 Mr. Powell, you seem to think it was a problem in
20 your case, understanding who the beneficiary was?

21 MR. POWELL: Yes. I mean, I don't know
22 for sure but, you know, if the – in our case it was

23

1 state-backed, the theft. But with the state-owned
2 enterprises, they are quasi-commercial, quasi-state
3 owned. And I think it will be, you know, I'm sure in
4 the end it will benefit, has benefitted the state.
5 Because in our case, Sinovel is the sort of golden
6 child for the state of China in terms of the wind
7 turbine industry.

8 CHAIR SARIS: Well did China own 20
9 percent of it?

10 MR. POWELL: Yes. There is a state-owned
11 enterprise called Dahlean (phonetic) Heavy Industries
12 that is 100 percent state-owned, and they own 20
13 percent of Sinovel.

14 CHAIR SARIS: That's where you got
15 that number from, is from your case?

16 MR. POWELL: Yes. So you can see how they
17 can set these enterprises up so they may not appear
18 to be state-owned, but in fact they do have state
19 ties and state ownership interest.

20 MR. DEBOLD: And my fear in having a set
21 number like that is, then if people are really paying
22 attention to what you do, which I think by and large

23

1 they do, that, you know, then they'll set it up to be
2 19 percent, but they'll have some other factor that
3 gives them control.

4 CHAIR SARIS: You may not want to
5 say -

6 MR. DEBOLD: It's hard to, you know, draw
7 the lines very clear because then you encourage
8 people to evade them. A totality-of-circumstances
9 type of approach is usually better.

10 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I am interested in
11 the testimony regarding - oh? Did you -

12 CHAIR SARIS: Oh, did you have
13 something Judge Hinojosa?

14 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Yes.
15 Mr. Powell, in your written testimony, as well as
16 what you have said today, you have mentioned that
17 there are cases in China in both civil and criminal
18 courts, and what is the status of those cases?

19 MR. POWELL: They are proceeding extremely
20 slowly. We have been - on the IP cases, we filed them
21 over a year-and-a-half ago and we haven't even gotten
22 out of the procedural phase. Sinovel is taking the

23

1 approach that the cases don't belong in court, they
2 belong in arbitration.

3 We have submitted all the evidence, all
4 the clear-cut evidence, but we are just moving along
5 very slowly. I don't have any real feeling that the
6 cases will – the speed of the cases will increase. I
7 think it is a very slow, drawn-out process and it is
8 intentional.

9 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): And the
10 reason there is no civil action in the United States
11 is what?

12 MR. POWELL: We are considering other
13 avenues that I can't really speak about at this
14 point, but we are – you know, we are looking at civil
15 actions, but that action has been delayed so far due
16 to other avenues that we are pursuing.

17 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): And is
18 there any criminal action that's in the works in the
19 United States?

20 MR. POWELL: I can't speak to that.

21 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: A common theme that
22 has come up in the testimony of people who are
23

1 encouraging the Commission to act, and encouraging
2 greater penalties in this area, is deterrence. And I
3 know, Mr. Hirschmann, that is a central theme in your
4 testimony.

5 And I am just wondering the extent to
6 which greater imprisonment penalties on individuals
7 who are prosecuted for these kinds of crimes are
8 going to influence, you know, the activities of
9 either rogue nations, or these enterprises, the
10 quasi-state enterprises, as Mr. Debold mentions this,
11 and it is something that is a little troubling to me
12 in the sense that we ordinarily try to influence
13 corporate action through fine rather than, you know,
14 increased penalties on individuals in the
15 imprisonment area.

16 And so I am just wondering if you can
17 comment on whether we are going to be able to achieve
18 the kinds of deterrence that you think is necessary
19 with increased imprisonment?

20 MR. HIRSCHMANN: That's a good question.
21 And the first order, I think what I would urge the
22 Commissioners to consider is that there's something

23

1 about cyber theft that people tend to come to
2 believing that it's a victimless or a harmless crime
3 to begin with. We're not asking that the penalties
4 here be greater than in the physical world, but
5 certainly we need to understand that that is the case
6 and make sure that our penalties keep up with changes
7 in technology.

8 I do think that there is a – you know, in
9 the first order the deterrence is going to be on the
10 individuals. And because sometimes the size of the
11 valuation is hard, that we do have to marry it with
12 effective penalties.

13 But in the second order, I think, you
14 know, Assistant U.S. Trade Rep McCoy made a good
15 point, which is we do hope that the leadership would
16 provide on this issue in the United States will then
17 be adopted elsewhere, and that ultimately that will
18 have an impact on foreign governments.

19 So it's a second order, but it is not an
20 "either/or". You know, what you do here today
21 probably will not immediately deter foreign
22 governments, but then it will be used to strengthen
23

1 the rules internationally.

2 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: What about domestic
3 corporations? I know that in your testimony you talk
4 about your member companies identifying three
5 different sources of the trade secret theft. So
6 there are the individuals, the hackers, et cetera;
7 and then there's theft by competitors.

8 Do you see – is that a big part of this
9 problem, where corporations are actually sending
10 people out to engage in this kind of conduct?

11 MR. HIRSCHMANN: Well I think that that
12 certainly isn't the part of this that is growing – it
13 is certainly a problem. It is a piece of it. It is
14 not the part that is growing the most dramatically.

15 What is different about this is that there
16 are state-sponsored actors who are equipped with
17 incredible technology depth and ability. It is the
18 capability that is so much greater when it is a
19 state-sponsored effort.

20 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Thank you.

21 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Did you
22 have –

23

1 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: I do, but -

2 CHAIR SARIS: Go ahead.

3 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Mr. Debold, why
4 doesn't DOJ have a point that, just for simple theft
5 of a trade secret, for that basic offense, why we
6 don't need increased penalties to bring this
7 offense - these offenses, which are sentenced under
8 2B1.1 in line with those copyright and trademark and
9 other intellectual property offenses that are
10 sentenced now under 2B, what is it?

11 CHAIR SARIS: 5.3.

12 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: 5.3. Tell me,
13 and under that guideline, as I'm sure you know,
14 there's a plus-2 enhancement for items entering the
15 stream of commerce, as well as the loss table.

16 So I am just curious. Don't they have a
17 point, putting aside the more serious economic
18 espionage offenses, just with respect to the
19 enhancement that now exists in 2B1.1, should it be
20 simplified? Should there just be simple theft would
21 be sufficient for two-level increase?

22 MR. DEBOLD: Well we have not studied what

23

1 the sentences are like under 2B5.3, but my concern
2 would be that unless you take the most simple
3 approach, which would be just to send all of these
4 offenses to 2B5.3, and then think about whether 2B5.3
5 needs something that is peculiar to trade secrets
6 versus infringing copyrights and infringing
7 trademarks, the problem with bringing 2B1.1 two
8 levels higher is that you now have all these other
9 specific offense characteristics in 2B1.1 that don't
10 appear –

11 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Which ones in
12 particular are you concerned about with these
13 offenses that will kick in, other than the Loss
14 Table?

15 MR. DEBOLD: Well you have the current
16 trade secret one, where you have the intent –

17 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Right.

18 MR. DEBOLD: – or the actual –

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But if that were
20 changed, if that were simplified, what other SOCs?

21 MR. DEBOLD: The ones that we point out in
22 our written testimony where you have a potential for

23

1 duplication, there's the sophisticated means
2 Enhancement, which will often deal with some of these
3 foreign – the conduct that originates in a foreign
4 nation, or is intended to benefit a foreign nation.

5 You've also got the – in the business of
6 receiving stolen property enhancement. You have – and
7 I have not gone through the full list here, but there
8 are a number of – there are a greater number of
9 enhancements in 2B1.1, and we would definitely want
10 to think about whether you are effectively taking
11 2B5.3 and adding more enhancements to that as a
12 substitute for either putting the offense in 2B5.3,
13 or looking at whether 2B1.1 is sufficient as it
14 currently operates but may need some adjustments to
15 account for some of the things that I mentioned that
16 require more data, which is: Are there peculiar
17 harms that are happening in these trade secret cases
18 that you don't see in the copyright and infringement
19 cases, that you don't see in a typical fraud case
20 where we just don't know if they're happening often
21 enough to warrant an additional enhancement within
22 2B1.1.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Jon.

2 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Thank you.

3 Mr. Debold, I have really a three-part question.

4 There are three parts because it is the way I

5 summarized for myself your testimony that the

6 Commission should not act because the Commission

7 doesn't know enough about these things. Number two,

8 it can't deter China. And number three, there should

9 be multiple approaches to this beyond just criminal

10 enforcement.

11 On the first one, I just want to ask sort

12 of a philosophical question. The Commission deals

13 with certain crimes where the government prosecutes

14 thousands, or even tens of thousands a year – so

15 immigration, and drugs, and certain kinds of

16 fraud – where there are thousands and thousands of

17 cases, but the government also prosecutes certain

18 crimes that happen actually very infrequently, thank

19 goodness: terrorism, civil rights, adulterated

20 drugs, espionage, even in the federal system homicide

21 is prosecuted pretty rarely.

22 Just as a philosophical matter, the first

23

1 part of my question is: When do you think the
2 Commission should address those? And when do you
3 think the Commission shouldn't address those?

4 So, for example, if there are only
5 handfuls of espionage cases, should there be an
6 espionage guideline for a handful of those cases?

7 Second, on the deterrence issue, I found
8 it interesting that you thought that the Commission
9 shouldn't make any definition because you thought it
10 would change the conduct. Yet, at the same time, you
11 think that deterrence – that if they raise the
12 penalties there won't be deterrence.

13 So I am curious if you can try to
14 reconcile for that.

15 And then also, obviously the primary goal
16 here is not necessarily to deter the government of
17 China, but it is to deter individuals who might
18 answer the classified ad and respond and then work on
19 behalf of China. So if you could address that.

20 And then finally, the multiple approaches.
21 There was testimony, and I'm sure you are familiar
22 with the White House's White Paper on Intellectual

23

1 Property, and it obviously has multiple approaches to
2 this, enforcement being only one of them. So if you
3 can try to reconcile those things for me, I would
4 appreciate it.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Would you repeat that,
6 please?

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. DEBOLD: I may need that, but let me
9 start with where you started. Which is, you've got
10 other examples where there are few offenses but the
11 Commission obviously has to deal with them. But our
12 main concern, which was I think my second point, is
13 that in addition to the fact that there are very few
14 prosecutions to date and sentences to date, is that
15 we are now going to a guideline that does apply to a
16 very broad number of offenses.

17 And we are dealing with a type of offense,
18 economic espionage, trade secrets, et cetera, where
19 the conduct, although it does not occur very often
20 and is not prosecuted very often, could cover a very
21 broad range of activity.

22 And so our concern is to go into a
23

1 guideline, 2B1.1, that applies to a very large number
2 of offenses and to start adding specific offense
3 characteristics that are meant to address a small
4 universe of cases, and then an even smaller universe
5 of circumstances, could have unintended consequences
6 for other cases that arguably are covered by that new
7 specific offense characteristics.

8 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Could you give
9 me an example? Because if the Commission defines
10 these enhancements as they are proposing, or they are
11 thinking about trade secrets, foreign governments,
12 what other kind of fraud cases could be swept in?

13 MR. DEBOLD: Well trade secrets is a very
14 broad concept. Stealing proprietary information from
15 a company could cover a very broad category of
16 behavior. And our main concern is that we have only
17 had a very small number of prosecutions under the
18 statutes in which they are specifically addressed,
19 1831, 1832, and a few others.

20 If there are one or two cases where the
21 current 2B1.1 doesn't capture a particular
22 characteristic, our view – and this is also in terms

23

1 of keeping the guidelines simple, or not overly
2 complicating them – that if we have that coming up in
3 one or two cases, that is a departure factor. That
4 is not something that requires the Commission to go
5 through and make changes and make the guideline more
6 complicated.

7 That is really our main concern, is that
8 you do not have enough information to know, are these
9 special circumstances requiring the much higher
10 sentences, are they occurring often enough that we
11 need to encapsulate them in a specific offense
12 characteristic, rather than taking advantage of what
13 we already have in the application notes, which is
14 that if the amount of loss – which is the primary
15 driver in 2B1.1 – understates the seriousness of the
16 offense, then a judge should articulate why that
17 requires a higher sentence.

18 As for the deterrence point, I was simply
19 making the observation that when you try to create a
20 bright-line rule for whether something is a foreign
21 entity or not, you do run the risk that if people are
22 paying attention to that definition then they are

23

1 going to be incentivized, whether they follow it or
2 not, but they will be incentivized to then manipulate
3 things so that they don't fall under that definition.

4 I was taking as a given that people are
5 paying attention to that. I don't know that they
6 necessarily would. But I think as a general
7 proposition, the Commission should be careful not to
8 come up with a rigid definition of something where
9 the factor that you are focusing on here, percentage
10 ownership by a state entity, may not be the only
11 reason why you would consider an entity to be state-
12 owned or state-run or state-influenced.

13 In terms of taking the multi-faceted
14 approach, our point there is that this is a type of
15 offense where there's probably going to be more that
16 can be done to influence the real drivers behind this
17 conduct, which in many cases are foreign governments,
18 by working at a diplomatic level.

19 And one of the things that the report that
20 you referred to says that we really do agree with is
21 that the U.S. government can get a lot of attraction
22 by encouraging other countries to enhance their

23

1 enforcement mechanisms so that they match the
2 mechanisms we already have in place in this country.
3 It doesn't require us to raise the penalties in a
4 small number of cases for us to be able to tell other
5 countries, look, this is the kind of law you should
6 have. These are the kind of penalties you should be
7 getting.

8 People are getting 70-month sentences, 80-
9 month sentences in the United States already. We
10 don't need to make them 100, 120 months, or whatever,
11 in order to make that point in terms of dealing with
12 the diplomatic side of things.

13 CHAIR SARIS: You know, I've been a
14 judge since 1986. It's hard to believe – and I've had
15 innumerable civil trials dealing with theft of trade
16 secrets, everything from customer lists, to chocolate
17 chip cookie recipe, to really serious source code
18 kinds of issues. And so they come up all the time in
19 the civil context. And I think I've never had a
20 criminal case for theft of trade secrets.

21 So I am trying to draw on my civil
22 experience to think how difficult it would be to

23

1 calculate loss, just thinking about the kinds of
2 testimony that I hear.

3 Am I hearing you say that maybe what we
4 should do is have a separate guideline that maybe
5 deals directly with trade secret, rather than pack it
6 all into 2B, which as you say we're studying, and
7 maybe deal directly with the issue of, all right,
8 there are going to be more prosecutions for trade
9 secrets. It's now become a priority. It's now
10 something that we should think about just the way we
11 think about criminal infringement of trademarks, or
12 criminal infringement of copyright.

13 Maybe we should have a separate guideline
14 that deals with trade secrets, deals with the
15 difficulties in calculating loss and gain and these
16 kinds of things, and deals directly with these issues
17 of state-sponsored espionage. Would that be a better
18 approach, from your point of view?

19 MR. DEBOLD: We would be very open to
20 that, because it would allow you to then focus in on
21 what the real underlying offense is and write a
22 guideline that was specific to that.

23

1 And you do have the benefit of the fact
2 that you already have 2B5.3, which gets at the same
3 kind of conduct, albeit a different statutory
4 violation, but you're dealing with the property of a
5 company in terms of a trademark or a copyright.

6 It's a similar concept. We definitely
7 would be willing to look at that as a way to deal
8 with this, as opposed to adding more specific offense
9 characteristics to 2B1.1 and then hoping that those
10 capture what the government is really concerned about
11 in a handful of cases where the penalties are feared
12 to not be significant enough, again in the face of no
13 evidence to our knowledge of any particular case
14 where the penalties have been insufficient.

15 CHAIR SARIS: It's just the theft of
16 trade secret at Level 6 seems very low, I mean
17 because sometimes they can be very serious offenses.
18 So that seems not proportional to what's happening in
19 criminal infringement of copyright or the like.

20 And yet you also have these loss tables
21 that drive it up -

22 MR. DEBOLD: Right.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: - and we're hearing
2 that the loss tables are so hard to apply that we
3 don't even have proposals how to fix it.

4 MR. DEBOLD: Well we're hearing that, but
5 I haven't seen specific cases where somebody has been
6 able to say this is why we can't apply the loss table
7 to this kind of - especially when you have the
8 application note that takes into account in
9 determining loss the cost to develop the information
10 in the first place.

11 If a company like Mr. Powell's company
12 spent as much money as he has told you developing the
13 proprietary information that was necessary for this
14 technology, that certainly is something that a judge
15 would take into account if there were a criminal
16 prosecution in that case.

17 I just haven't heard any examples of cases
18 where the government has been unable to do this. And
19 the examples they keep throwing at us in the written
20 testimony are examples where they identify the harm
21 and tell you it's a big problem because of the
22 financial impact it has had on the victims of the

23

1 offense.

2 So we are just not seeing – for us, there
3 is a disconnect between the complaints about how
4 serious this offense is and what the current
5 guideline would do those offenses.

6 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But we have heard
7 from the government that in some of these cases there
8 are no research and development costs. We've heard
9 that, if not in the written testimony in some
10 comment. And also, you can see how when the stock
11 price falls how you tie that to the theft and is a
12 very hard calculation to make.

13 I mean, it seems to me, regardless of
14 whether we have that example in the materials, it is
15 an obvious point that in those cases where there
16 aren't significant research and development costs and
17 the stock takes a big dive, it is going to be very
18 difficult for a court to tie that directly to this
19 theft in all cases.

20 So it's –

21 MR. DEBOLD: Right. I have heard the
22 government say that there are cases where you can't

23

1 quantify, or at least show a lot of R&D costs. But I
2 would really like to look at that individual case, or
3 those individual cases, and see what it is that's
4 really going on there and why is it that if it's a
5 serious problem, a serious harm to the victim, why
6 isn't the loss amount, including intended loss which
7 is a very broad term, why isn't that loss amount
8 capturing it?

9 And if it's not capturing it, is it
10 because of something very unique to that case that
11 means that's an upward departure versus changing the
12 guidelines to have a 6-level enhancement in the
13 aggregate for, you know, a large number of cases? Or
14 is this something that maybe we do need to build into
15 the guideline?

16 But I just haven't seen enough information
17 for the Commission to take that leap.

18 MR. HIRSCHMANN: I would just add to the
19 loss, the point I think was made earlier, which is
20 when something is stolen you can replace it. You can
21 calculate that. But the cost of regaining
22 competitive advantage in a global marketplace is very

23

1 difficult to calculate, and very unpredictable to
2 achieve.

3 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video):

4 Mr. Hirschmann and Mr. Debold, both of you mentioned
5 the international aspect of this. And so my question
6 is: Obviously other countries have dealt with this,
7 are either one of you familiar with anything in what
8 other countries have done?

9 You have mentioned how the United States
10 should take the lead here, but is there anything in
11 what other countries have done that you feel is
12 something that we should look at from the standpoint
13 of a solution to this issue?

14 MR. DEBOLD: I have not looked at that,
15 and I'm not familiar with what other countries have
16 done in this area, so I'm not able to answer that.

17 MR. HIRSCHMANN: Assistant Trade Rep McCoy
18 in his testimony mentioned what Taiwan has done.
19 It's still early in the stage there, but clearly it
20 is something that many of our trading partners are
21 trying to deal with. But I don't think anybody has a
22 complete answer yet.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Any more questions?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIR SARIS: All right, well thank
4 you very much. This was useful. A lot of food for
5 thought. We will take our break and come back in 15
6 minutes or so. We're a little ahead here.

7 (Whereupon, a recess is taken.)

8 CHAIR SARIS: I think we have got the
9 whole panel. Whether other people are outside, I
10 don't know, but we are onto a very different subject
11 right now with the Supreme Court case *Setser*, how do
12 you go about calculating prison sentences, and 3E1.1,
13 very important issues on acceptance of
14 responsibility.

15 On this panel I would like to introduce
16 Charles Samuels, Jr., who is the director of the
17 Federal Bureau of Prisons, and who has served in
18 numerous positions in BOP. Mr. Samuels has a B.S. in
19 social and behavioral sciences from the University of
20 Alabama in Birmingham, and graduated from Harvard
21 University Executive Education Program for Senior
22 Managers in Government.

23

1 I want to welcome you back. Mr. Samuels
2 has been very generous with his time in helping us on
3 many issues, including the prison overcapacity issue.
4 So thank you, very much.

5 Vijay Shanker is the senior – now why do I
6 have – is the senior counsel to the assistant attorney
7 general. Previously he has worked in private
8 practice in the areas of white collar criminal
9 defense, complex civil litigation, and appellate
10 litigation. He graduated cum laude from Duke
11 University and received his J.D. from the University
12 of Virginia School of Law. Welcome.

13 And last but by no means least is Lisa
14 Hay, an assistant federal public defender in
15 Portland, Oregon. She is a graduate of Yale
16 University and Harvard Law School, and I am very
17 proud to announce that she served as my law clerk.
18 So I know the quality of her work firsthand as
19 outstanding.

20 And I am embarrassed. I'm looking at you,
21 and I don't have another name here to introduce you.

22 MR. SAMUELS: Madam Chair, I would mention
23

1 that Craig Pickles is here with me from the Bureau of
2 Prisons, and he is my subject matter expert relative
3 to sentence computations, and he is joining me as
4 well.

5 CHAIR SARIS: All right, so just his
6 full name again is?

7 MR. SAMUELS: Craig Pickles.

8 CHAIR SARIS: Pickles?

9 MR. PICKLES: Yes.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you, and welcome
11 as well.

12 So we will begin with you, Mr. Samuels.

13 MR. SAMUELS: Thank you, Madam Chair.

14 Madam Chair and members of the Sentencing
15 Commission:

16 I appreciate the opportunity to appear
17 before you today to discuss the Bureau of Prisons. I
18 want to start by thanking you for working with us
19 over the years on a variety of issues.

20 I look forward to our discussion today
21 about the proposed amendment issued in response to
22 the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Setser vs.*

23

1 *United States*. I cannot begin this testimony without
2 a brief mention of the two tragedies the Bureau of
3 experienced two weeks ago.

4 Officer Williams was killed by an inmate
5 at the United States Penitentiary in Canaan,
6 Pennsylvania. Lt. Alvaroti was shot and killed on
7 his way home from work at the Metropolitan Detention
8 Center in Guaynabo, Puerto Rico. It was the saddest
9 moment in my 25-year career with the Bureau of
10 Prisons.

11 We are doing all we can to support the
12 families and staff during this difficult time. We
13 are working closely with the Department of Justice
14 regarding the investigations to bring the
15 perpetrators of these crimes to justice. While we
16 will never forget these tragedies, of course we must
17 move forward as an agency.

18 I would like to give you a brief overview
19 of the Bureau. We are responsible for incarcerating
20 approximately 217,000 inmates. Systemwide, the
21 Bureau is operating at 36 percent over rated
22 capacity. Crowding is 53 percent at high security

23

1 facilities, and 44 percent at our medium security
2 facilities.

3 We expect the inmate population will
4 continue to increase for the foreseeable future.
5 Leadership at the Department of Justice, Members of
6 Congress, and all of you are interested and concerned
7 about this trend and its impact on the Bureau of
8 Prisons and the federal budget.

9 We want to do all we can to encourage and
10 support your efforts to try and address these
11 problems. The most direct and immediate way to
12 reduce prison expenditures is to reduce the total
13 number of inmates incarcerated or the number of years
14 to which they are sentenced.

15 Another way that is effective in the long
16 term is strengthening and building upon our efforts
17 to help reduce recidivism rates for federal
18 offenders.

19 Forty percent of former federal prisoners
20 are re-arrested or have their supervision revoked
21 within three years after release, and approximately
22 10,000 former federal prisoners return to our prisons

23

1 each year as supervised-release violators.

2 The Bureau provides programs for inmates
3 to acquire the skills, treatment, and training they
4 need so when they return to the community they can be
5 law abiding and productive citizens.

6 We are continually looking for new and
7 innovative ways to enhance and expand re-entry
8 programs, and we welcome your ideas and ways to
9 address the issue of recidivism.

10 Now let me address the proposed amendment
11 to section 5G1.3 of the United States sentencing
12 guidelines.

13 The proposed amendment classifies section
14 5G1.3, which provides guidance about undischarged
15 state terms of imprisonment, and also applies to
16 cases in which a state term of imprisonment is
17 anticipated but has not yet been imposed.

18 The Bureau supports and appreciates this
19 amendment, as we hope judges will be more apt to
20 specify how they want the federal sentence to be run,
21 concurrent or consecutive, to anticipated state
22 terms.

23

1 Currently, if the federal court is silent
2 about an anticipated state term of imprisonment, the
3 Bureau runs the terms consecutively consistent with
4 Title 18 U.S. Code § 3584. If the inmate
5 requests his or her federal sentence be run
6 concurrent with the state sentence, the Bureau
7 contacts the sentencing court and inquires as to the
8 court's intent.

9 Often this results in a delay, and
10 sometimes the court simply indicates it is not
11 opposed to whatever determination the Bureau makes.
12 In such cases, if the offender is in state custody
13 the Bureau can designate the state facility for
14 service of the federal term, in essence concurrent to
15 the state sentence.

16 Absent such a designation, the federal
17 sentence commences upon completion of the state term.
18 In essence, the term runs consecutively.

19 The *Setser* decision clarifies the
20 importance of judicial intent regarding anticipated
21 state terms of incarceration. In this way it is
22 helpful to the Bureau as we believe it is preferable
23

1 that the court make their intent known so that we can
2 efficiently compute the federal sentence.

3 As such, we recommend a statement in the
4 commentary encouraging sentencing courts to indicate
5 their intent on a judgment and commitment order as to
6 whether any anticipated state sentences should be
7 served concurrently or consecutively to a federal
8 sentence.

9 This concludes my prepared remarks. Judge
10 Saris, Vice Chairs Carr and Jackson, and
11 Commissioners, thank you for the opportunity to speak
12 before you today. I am pleased to answer any
13 questions you may have, and I have with me, as I
14 mentioned earlier, Mr. Pickles who is our sentencing
15 computation expert, who is also available to help
16 address more detailed technical questions that you
17 may have. Thank you.

18 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Mr.
19 Shanker.

20 MR. SHANKER: Thank you. Madam Chairwoman
21 and members of the Commission:

22 Thank you for the opportunity to share the
23

1 views of the Department of Justice on the
2 Commission's proposed amendments to the sentencing
3 guideline regarding acceptance of responsibility,
4 section 3E1.1.

5 My name is Vijay Shanker and I am senior
6 counsel to the assistant attorney general for the
7 Criminal Division, serving on detail from the
8 Criminal Division's Appellate Section.

9 I have been involved in cases involving
10 the interpretation of the Acceptance of
11 Responsibility guideline and I appreciate the
12 Commission's effort to address the ambiguities in the
13 guideline, ambiguities that are encapsulated by two
14 circuit conflicts involving the circumstances under
15 which a defendant is eligible for a third-level of
16 reduction under subsection (b) of section 3E1.1.

17 Subsection (a) of the guideline provides
18 for a 2-level decrease in offense level for a
19 defendant who clearly demonstrates acceptance of
20 responsibility for his or her offense.

21 Subsection (b) provides for an additional
22 1-level reduction where, (i) the defendant
23

1 qualifies for a 2-level decrease under subsection
2 (a); (ii), the offense level determined prior to the
3 operation of subsection (a) is Level 16 or greater;
4 and (iii), the government has moved for the
5 reduction, stating in that motion that the defendant
6 has assisted authorities in the investigation or
7 prosecution of his own misconduct by timely notifying
8 authorities of his intention to enter a plea of
9 guilty, thereby permitting the government to avoid
10 preparing for trial and permitting the government and
11 the court to allocate their resources efficiently.

12 The first circuit conflict is over whether
13 the sentencing court has discretion to deny the third
14 level of reduction when the government has filed a
15 motion under subsection (b), and the defendant is
16 otherwise eligible.

17 The Seventh Circuit held in *United States*
18 *v. Mount* that an additional 1-level reduction is
19 mandatory once the government determines that the
20 criteria in section 3E1.1(b) are satisfied and the
21 government makes the necessary motion.

22 Whereas, the Fifth Circuit held in *United*

23

1 *States v. Williamson* that the district court retains
2 the ability to decide whether the section 3E1.1(b)
3 criteria have been met.

4 The Commission has proposed an amendment
5 that would recognize that it is within the court's
6 discretion to grant or deny the government's motion.
7 Specifically, the amendment would amend Application
8 Note 6 to section 3E1.1 by adding the following
9 statement:

10 "The court may grant the motion if the
11 court determines that the defendant has assisted
12 authorities in the investigation or prosecution of
13 his own misconduct by timely notifying authorities of
14 his intention to enter a plea of guilty, thereby
15 permitting the government to avoid preparing for
16 trial and permitting the government and the court to
17 allocate their resources efficiently. In such a
18 case, the 1-level decrease under subsection (b)
19 applies."

20 The Department supports the proposed
21 amendment which generally adopts the approach
22 followed by the Fifth Circuit. Ultimately, the
23

1 decision whether to grant the additional level of
2 reduction is the sentencing court's, not the
3 government's. A government motion under Section
4 3E1.1(b) is a prerequisite to a third-level
5 reduction, but the sentencing court retains
6 independent authority to determine whether the
7 section's requirements have been satisfied.

8 One of those requirements is that the
9 court was able to allocate its resources efficiently,
10 and the court is in the best position to make that
11 determination. An amendment stating that the court
12 "may" grant the government's motion after making its
13 own determination would be consistent with the
14 discretion already provided to the court and would
15 clarify the Commission's intent and eliminate the
16 circuit split.

17 The second circuit conflict is over
18 whether the government has discretion to withhold
19 making a motion under subsection (b) when there is no
20 evidence that the government was required to prepare
21 for trial.

22 The Fifth Circuit, for example, held in
23

1 *United States v. Newson* that the government may
2 decline to file a motion based on interests other
3 than the preservation of trial resources; while the
4 Fourth Circuit held in *United States v. Divens* that
5 if the government determines that the defendant's
6 assistance relieved it of preparing for trial, the
7 defendant is entitled to the reduction.

8 The Commission has called for comment on
9 whether it should resolve this circuit conflict, and
10 if so, how.

11 The Department believes that the
12 Commission should resolve the circuit conflict and
13 provide clarify on the scope of the government's
14 discretion in filing motions under section 3E1.1(b)
15 so that this provision of the guidelines is fairly
16 and evenly applied in the federal courts.

17 The Department recommends resolving the
18 conflict in the direction of the majority of the
19 circuits through an amendment clarifying in an
20 application note that the government may decline to
21 file a motion under subsection (b) even if it was not
22 required to prepare for trial.

23

1 Specifically, the Department recommends
2 adding a sentence at the end of Application Note 6 to
3 section 3E1.1 stating that, quote, "The government
4 may decline to file such a motion even if it was not
5 required to prepare for trial if in the government's
6 determination it was otherwise unable to allocate its
7 resources efficiently."

8 The requirement that the government file a
9 motion before a defendant may receive the third-point
10 reduction was inserted by Congress in 2003 when it
11 amended section 3E1.1 as part of the 2003 PROTECT
12 Act.

13 Before the amendment, a defendant with an
14 offense level of 16 or greater was entitled to
15 receive the additional 1-level reduction if he had
16 assisted authorities in the investigation or
17 prosecution of his own misconduct by taking one or
18 more of the following steps:

19 One, timely providing complete information
20 to the government concerning his own involvement in
21 the offense; or

22 Two, timely notifying authorities of his
23

1 intention to enter a plea of guilty, thereby
2 permitting the government to avoid preparing for
3 trial and permitting the court to allocate its
4 resources efficiently.

5 As a the Second Circuit has said, the
6 PROTECT Act altered that rule by amending the
7 subsection and adding the further element of a
8 prosecutor's motion, thereby making qualification for
9 an additional reduction under subsection (b) more
10 difficult.

11 The application notes to section 3E1.1 now
12 make clear that a government motion is a prerequisite
13 to the grant of the additional point, stating, quote:
14 "Because the government is in the best position to
15 determine whether the defendant has assisted
16 authorities in a manner that avoids preparing for
17 trial, an adjustment under subsection (b) may only be
18 granted upon a formal motion by the government at the
19 time of sentencing.

20 Section 3E1.1(b) states the necessary
21 criteria that a defendant must meet to be eligible
22 for a government motion in support of the 1-level

23

1 reduction. It does not, however, state that if those
2 minimum requirements are met the government must file
3 the motion.

4 That interpretation of section 3E1.1(b)
5 follows from *Wade v. United States* in which the
6 Supreme Court held that the government may refuse to
7 move for a downward departure for substantial
8 assistance under both 18 U.S. Code § 3553(e) or
9 sentencing guidelines section 5K1.1, even if the
10 defendant has provided substantial assistance.

11 The court stated that, although a showing
12 of assistance is a necessary condition for relief, it
13 is not a sufficient one because the government may
14 validly base its decision not to move on its rational
15 assessment of the cost and benefit that would flow
16 from moving.

17 As a result, mere evidence that the
18 defendant had provided substantial assistance to the
19 government would not be sufficient to trigger further
20 inquiry by the court into the government's decision
21 not to file a motion.

22 Rather, a defendant is not entitled to
23

1 relief unless the prosecutor's refusal to move was
2 not rationally related to any legitimate government
3 end. For instance, if it was based on an
4 unconstitutional motive such as the defendant's race
5 or religion.

6 When Congress amended section 3E1.1(b) in
7 the PROTECT Act after *Wade* was decided, it inserted
8 language that is identical to that used in section
9 5K1.1. Upon motion of the government stating that
10 the defendant has assisted authorities, the defendant
11 is entitled to a third-point reduction.

12 Congress is presumed to have intended the
13 Supreme Court's interpretation of section 5K1.1 in
14 *Wade* to apply to the identical language it inserted
15 in section 3E1.1(b). As a result, section 3E1.1(b)
16 confers, as the court said in *Wade*, a power, not a
17 duty, to file a motion in support of a sentencing
18 reduction.

19 Although meeting the criteria specified in
20 section 3E1.1(b) is necessary to receive the third-
21 point reduction, it is not sufficient. The
22 government is entitled to refuse to file a motion as
23

1 long as its refusal is rationally related to a
2 legitimate government end.

3 The government's refusal to file a motion
4 can be rationally related to a legitimate government
5 end even if the government was not required to
6 prepare for trial. Before Congress enacted the
7 PROTECT Act, section 3E1.1(b) provided that a
8 defendant would qualify for a third-point reduction
9 if he timely notified authorities of his intention to
10 enter a plea of guilty, thereby permitting the
11 government to avoid preparing for trial and
12 permitting the court to allocate its resources
13 efficiently.

14 In the PROTECT Act, Congress amended
15 section 3E1.1(b) to provide that a defendant
16 qualifies for a third-point reduction only if his
17 timely notice of his intent to plead guilty permits
18 the government to avoid preparing for trial, and
19 permits both the government and the court to allocate
20 their resources efficiently.

21 The amended version of section 3E1.1(b)
22 does not include the term "trial resources."
23

1 Instead, it explicitly identifies a broader
2 government interest in allocating its resources
3 efficiently that is distinct from the government
4 interest in avoiding trial preparation.

5 I would again thank the Commission for
6 this opportunity to share the views of the Department
7 of Justice. By resolving these two circuit
8 conflicts, the Commission will promote the fair and
9 evenhanded application of the Acceptance of
10 Responsibility guideline in the federal courts.

11 Thank you.

12 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Ms. Hay.

13 MS. HAY: Thank you, Judge Saris, and
14 distinguished members of the Commission:

15 I appreciate the opportunity to testify on
16 behalf of the Federal Defender and Community Public
17 Defenders. I have worked for the last 15 years in
18 the Federal Public Defender for the District of
19 Oregon, so I hope during the questioning I can give
20 you some examples from my cases on how the topics we
21 are going to discuss actually apply in the deep dark
22 trenches of a case where perhaps commissions don't

23

1 always have an unobstructed view. So I look forward
2 to your questions on these.

3 Let me summarize the positions on both
4 issues that have been raised today.

5 On *Setser*, the Defenders oppose the
6 proposed amendment to 5G1.3. The Commission's
7 proposed amendment would place an undue burden on the
8 district courts, probably result in confusion, and
9 significant inefficiencies which we all know we can't
10 afford right now.

11 The issue is this: If the guidelines are
12 amended to require a consideration of unimposed but
13 anticipated sentences, district judges who are trying
14 to apply that guideline will take seriously their
15 responsibility to look at the facts presented about
16 anticipated sentences. They'll try to review what
17 that sentence might be. They'll try to reach a
18 determination. But the reality is, this is often
19 going to be speculation.

20 The parties are not going to know enough
21 about the anticipated sentence to make this a
22 worthwhile hearing. For example, we won't know which

23

1 facts in a state court might determine the sentence.
2 We won't know if the defendant would be guilty of
3 every fact that might come out.

4 There are a lot of factors that are not
5 decided about an anticipated sentence. So adding
6 that to the guideline will cause the district courts
7 to have to look at all these, but the end result
8 might be the court saying we just don't have enough
9 information.

10 The amendment is not necessary because the
11 status quo is working right now. The Supreme Court's
12 decision in *Setser* interpreted two federal statutes.
13 It didn't address this guideline at all. So you
14 don't need to amend the guideline.

15 The status quo right now is that 5G1.3
16 applies to already imposed sentences, and that makes
17 sense because it is a known fact we can look at.
18 If there is an anticipated state sentence that
19 warrants the district court's consideration, the
20 parties can bring that to the court's attention now
21 under *Setser*, and say *Setser* also allows the court to
22 have the discretion to make a decision about this

23

1 anticipated state sentence.

2 So we would ask the Commission to leave
3 the guideline as it is without changing it because
4 the *Setser* case is brand new. We haven't seen an
5 outcry from the courts asking for assistance on this,
6 and asking district courts to actually make a
7 decision about an anticipated state sentence will
8 result in wasted resources.

9 If the Commission wants to acknowledge
10 *Setser*, I included some proposed language for the
11 commentary in my written submission.

12 On the question of acceptance of
13 responsibility, the Commission proposed no amendment
14 to address the serious split within the circuits
15 about this misinterpretation of 3E1.1, Acceptance of
16 Responsibility guideline.

17 The serious split is about what 3E1.1
18 actually means. And I would ask the Commission to
19 take action to clarify that 3E1.1 means exactly what
20 it says; that the prosecutor must file a motion for
21 the third-level reduction if a defendant by a timely
22 guilty plea allows the government to save and

23

1 allocate resources instead of using them for trial.

2 That is what the guideline says, and
3 courts who have expanded 3E1.1 beyond that are
4 violating Congress's directive that the 3E1.1 not be
5 changed, not be altered.

6 The central issue on this Acceptance of
7 Responsibility, the government framed it as does the
8 government have to have expended resources for trial
9 preparation? But I think the central issue is
10 actually what acts of a defendant may a prosecutor
11 consider when deciding whether to apply for this
12 third-level reduction.

13 The guideline is clear that the only act
14 required of the defendant is the timely notice to
15 enter a plea of guilty. That's the only act the
16 defendant is required to do.

17 But in many circuits now prosecutors are
18 being allowed to require other acts of a defendant.
19 For example, they can require that the defendant not
20 file a motion to suppress evidence; that the
21 defendant not seek pretrial relief – release; that the
22 defendant not raise issues at sentencing; that the

23

1 defendant not appeal.

2 So these are all actions that prosecutors
3 now are requiring in order to get that third-level
4 reduction, when the guideline itself specifically
5 states the defendant's act has to be timely notice of
6 intent to plead guilty.

7 In effect, in some circuits 3E1.1 now
8 functions as a sentencing slush fund; that the
9 prosecutor has a 1-level reduction they can hand
10 out or take away to defendants depending on what
11 actions they take or don't take. And this is a
12 terrible result for the guidelines and really
13 contravenes the Sentencing Commission's purposes of
14 transparency and honesty and fairness in sentencing.

15 It creates a disparity cross the country
16 because prosecutors are handling this 3E1.1
17 discretion differently in different districts. So I
18 would ask the courts – or the Commission to clarify
19 that 3E1.1 means exactly what it says; that by a
20 defendant's timely notice of intent to plead guilty,
21 if he thereby permits the government to save
22 resources from trial, then that motion should be

23

1 granted – that motion should be made.

2 The confusion about this motion stems from
3 the PROTECT Act, which added the government-motion
4 requirement, but also took away some of the factors
5 that could be considered by the government when it is
6 deciding to make that motion.

7 Previously, the PROTECT Act included also
8 the defendant had to timely provide complete
9 information to the government concerning his own
10 actions. That was one thing the defendant could do.
11 The PROTECT Act eliminated that and left only this
12 timely notifying authorities of his intention to
13 enter a plea of guilty.

14 So it couldn't be clearer that what
15 Congress was requiring the defendant to do is only
16 one thing. The courts that have allowed the
17 government to extend that to request other actions of
18 the defendant have far exceeded the guideline.

19 The government referred to the *Wade*
20 decision from the Supreme Court, and that decision is
21 about the 5K1 guideline, which is actually a policy
22 statement about departures.

23

1 The discretion given to the prosecutors
2 under 5K1 is very different from discretion – or from
3 the motion filed under 3E1.1. And in fact the
4 statute is very different.

5 In the 5K1.1 policy statement that was
6 authorized by 18 USC 3553(a), it says: Upon motion
7 of the government, the court shall have the
8 authority, et cetera, et cetera, to depart. So it is
9 offering the discretion to the court. It is not a
10 requirement that the government file the motion, and
11 the court has discretion whether to follow it.

12 3E1.1 uses the "upon motion of the
13 government" statement, but it says: Upon motion of
14 the government, if certain factors are met, decrease
15 the offense by one level. It uses the imperative
16 form of the actual guidelines, decrease or increase.
17 So it doesn't include the same discretion for the
18 courts.

19 The government also refers to the need to
20 avoid preparing for trial, and says that's not the
21 only issue that should be considered; that the
22 government should be able to consider any other use
23

1 of resources.

2 I believe that is a misreading of the
3 guideline as well, because the guideline does not say
4 "avoid preparing for trial or [efficiently] allocate
5 resources," it says "avoid preparing for trial and
6 [efficiently] allocate resources." Before the PROTECT
7 Act, that always had been interpreted to mean trial
8 preparation; that a timely plea of guilty saves trial
9 preparation resources.

10 After the PROTECT Act, the word "the
11 government" was added in. The government and the
12 courts allocate their resources. But nothing in the
13 PROTECT Act showed that they were intending to extend
14 this beyond trial preparation resources. And in fact
15 the commentary that was added by the PROTECT Act
16 refers specifically to the government avoiding trial
17 preparation.

18 So to add on the additional benefit that
19 the government can hold off this third level for
20 acceptance of responsibility if the defendant causes
21 other resources to be spent is not within the
22 guideline. So we would ask the Commission to please

23

1 clarify the guideline means exactly what it states.

2 On the last issue for the guideline, we
3 oppose the Commission's proposal to follow the case
4 law and the lone circuit, the Fifth Circuit, that
5 says the district court has discretion to deny the
6 government's motion.

7 So really we had two issues here. The
8 first is what the government can look at to file a
9 motion, and the second is whether the court has
10 discretion to deny the motion.

11 This again, the courts have been following
12 the *Wade* rules which refer to 5K1.1, which allows
13 discretion. That's different here. This guideline
14 uses the exact imperative language that all of the
15 other guidelines do. If certain enhancements are
16 found, increase the guideline. If certain
17 enhancements are found, decrease the guideline. That
18 imperative, "increase/decrease," is exactly what is in
19 3E1.1.

20 If the Commission were to amend the
21 guideline and say well that's discretionary, that
22 would conflict with every other guideline

23

1 interpretation, which says no, when it says increase
2 or decrease, that's an instruction to the district
3 court.

4 So we would ask the court not to – the
5 Commission not to amend the guideline in the way
6 presented in the published materials, but instead to
7 clarify it in the way the Defense set forth in its
8 written submissions.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. I would
11 like to start off asking Mr. Shanker a question.
12 When I first did the research and saw the research on
13 this, I was really surprised because in
14 Massachusetts, to my knowledge, the government has
15 never refused to move for the third point simply
16 because someone failed to agree to a waiver of appeal
17 rights, or that sort of thing.

18 And I am told in other parts of the
19 country now that that's routine practice. So have
20 you done the research? How many circuits – how many
21 U.S. Attorneys follow one practice versus another
22 practice? And how disparate is it across the
23

1 country?

2 MR. SHANKER: Your Honor, I have not done
3 the research on that specific question. We accept
4 that in Ms. Hay's submission that there is some
5 disparity among the U.S. Attorneys' offices across
6 the country. Obviously U.S. Attorneys' offices have
7 a wide amount of discretion as to how they prosecute
8 their cases.

9 I think that the real issue here is the
10 legal matter of what the guideline actually
11 contemplates and what Congress contemplated.

12 CHAIR SARIS: So just to jump in, you
13 agree there is disparity in terms of different U.S.
14 Attorneys' offices following very different
15 practices?

16 MR. SHANKER: I'm not sure I would agree,
17 necessarily, that it is a wide disparity. I just
18 haven't done the research on that. There is some
19 disparity, and certainly the policy considerations of
20 what the Department wants the Department as a whole
21 to do in terms of what it wants to tie the third
22 point to, that is a policy consideration that the

23

1 Department can and should and will consider to try to
2 achieve some uniformity, perhaps consider the
3 appellate waiver issue. All of those are policy
4 considerations.

5 But we would submit that within the
6 Department and the government's discretion, the issue
7 here respectfully is the interpretation of the
8 guideline as a legal matter. And as Congress wrote
9 the guideline, and as the Supreme Court has said in
10 *Wade*, it is within the government's discretion.

11 And as the Seventh Circuit said in the
12 *Deberry* case, Judge Posner, this is an entitlement
13 for the government. This is within the government's
14 discretion.

15 Now the government can't exercise that
16 discretion unconstitutionally or arbitrarily, but as
17 long as its reason for exercising the discretion is
18 rationally related to a legitimate government end
19 then it has exercised that discretion appropriately.

20 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Can I follow up by
21 asking you: Must the discretion be rationally
22 related to the end of the allocation of resources?

23

1 As I understood your testimony, you said
2 that your proposed amendment would have this notion
3 of allocation of resources being the thing that the
4 government is concerned about, trial preparation
5 being one aspect of that, but then there are other
6 things that go to allocation of resources.

7 But as I read Ms. Hay's submission, in at
8 least some districts the government is requiring the
9 defendant to agree to things that really don't even
10 go to allocation of resources; that its refusal to
11 stipulate to how the guidelines will apply in a
12 particular case for example.

13 MR. SHANKER: Well a broad argument could
14 be made that all of those things do relate to the
15 allocation of government resources to the extent that
16 the government has to debate these issues with the
17 defendant. But as a broader point, under *Wade* the
18 government has discretion that is only limited by the
19 Constitution or the limit of – the requirement that it
20 be a legitimate government end.

21 So it need not necessarily be tied exactly
22 to the guideline's language of allocation of
23

1 resources. The Supreme Court said in *Wade* that even
2 though the defendant there had provided substantial
3 assistance, the government was entitled to decline to
4 file a motion because it did not do so for an
5 unconstitutional purpose.

6 So I think really –

7 CHAIR SARIS: Are you saying it
8 doesn't even have to be tied to any allocation of
9 resources?

10 MR. SHANKER: As a legal matter, Your
11 Honor, I think following *Wade*, which applies here
12 because the language is identical, the limits on the
13 government's discretion are really the Constitution
14 and the legitimate – a legitimate government end.

15 Now as a policy matter –

16 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But,
17 Mr. Shaker –

18 MR. SHANKER: – the government is
19 certainly open to limiting its own discretion as it
20 sees fit, and would explore tying it to the
21 allocation of resources. But as a legal matter, the
22 interpretation of the guideline is governed by *Wade*.

23

1 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But,
2 Mr. Shanker, isn't *Wade* not the appropriate
3 comparison here? Because when it comes to
4 substantial assistance, yes, the government has
5 total discretion, but those have been limited to
6 determining whether there was substantial
7 assistance.

8 Certainly you don't mean that you could
9 refuse the 5K1.1 because somebody didn't waive their
10 right of appeal, or something like that? The cases
11 that involve substantial assistance and the
12 government's discretion are all related to the
13 assessment of the substantial assistance itself, as
14 opposed to something that had nothing to do with
15 substantial assistance. And so I don't know that
16 that's necessarily a good analogy.

17 Whereas, the analogy here is the
18 preparation for trial and therefore permitting the
19 court and the government to allocate their resources,
20 as opposed to some of these other waivers of appeal
21 that had nothing to do with the trial.

22 MR. SHANKER: Your Honor, I would

23

1 respectfully disagree. The Supreme Court in *Wade*
2 stated that all parties and the Court acknowledged
3 that the defendant there had provided substantial
4 assistance.

5 The government's refusal to file the
6 motion was not related to its assessment of the
7 defendant's substantial assistance, the government
8 conceded that the defendant had provided substantial
9 assistance, but it still declined to file the motion.
10 And the Supreme Court held that that was proper and
11 appropriate because the government's refusal was not
12 based on an unconstitutional or invidious basis.

13 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): What
14 was the government's reason? Was it that it wasn't
15 substantial, as opposed to assistance?

16 MR. SHANKER: The reason in *Wade* - I will
17 have to refresh my recollection -

18 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Because
19 I could understand the difference between
20 "substantial" and just "assistance," and everybody
21 may have - that often happens, that the government for
22 example in court here says there was assistance but

23

1 not to the level of substantial assistance as we've
2 used substantial assistance.

3 But I have never heard them say, because
4 we just felt like not doing it because there wasn't a
5 waiver of appeal, or something like that. It's
6 usually connected to their assessment of the
7 assistance itself.

8 MR. SHANKER: I respectfully submit that
9 that is not what *Wade* says. *Wade* limits the
10 government's discretion only on the grounds of
11 unconstitutionality or an invidious or illegitimate
12 purpose.

13 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But it
14 may well be that it does say that, but not because
15 there was any question as to it wasn't related to
16 assistance, and the government's determination of
17 what substantial assistance is, as opposed to other
18 factors that have nothing to do with assistance.

19 MR. SHANKER: Again, the Court accepted,
20 and all parties accepted in *Wade*, that the defendant
21 provided substantial assistance. So that was -

22 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: So what was the
23

1 issue in *Wade*?

2 MR. SHANKER: I'm looking again, Your
3 Honor, at the case right now.

4 CHAIR SARIS: I remember in oral
5 arguments doing that speedread to get -

6 MR. SHANKER: Yes, exactly.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. HAY: Can I comment on *Wade* while
9 he's -

10 CHAIR SARIS: Yes, why don't you,
11 while he's doing the quick read.

12 MS. HAY: The reason I believe *Wade* is not
13 the right analogy is, as Judge Hinojosa brought up,
14 it is a different context. 5K1.1 is about
15 departures, which are already discretionary.

16 It is part of the policy statements. And
17 the language is not in fact exactly the same. It
18 does say "upon motion of the government," but 5K1.1
19 says upon motion of the government, the court shall
20 have the authority. So it is not mandatory. It is
21 much more permissive.

22 Whereas, 3E1.1 says "upon motion of the
23

1 government" that certain things are fixed, decrease
2 the offense level by the third level. So the
3 instruction to the district court is not "shall have
4 the authority"; the instruction to the district court
5 is "upon motion of the government . . . decrease the
6 offense level."

7 So I think just the structure itself is
8 set up to be less permissive. In addition, the idea
9 in *Wade* is that there is a cost/benefit analysis that
10 the government can do because it is suggesting – it is
11 making that subjective assessment of whether the
12 defendant has assisted or not.

13 So the government can make a cost/benefit
14 assessment of did they assist us enough to make it
15 worth it to reduce the sentence. But in 3E1.1, the
16 things the government has to look at are much less
17 subjective. The government has to just look at did
18 the defendant qualify for the 2-level adjustment in
19 part (a)? Was the offense level 16 or higher? And
20 did the defendant by a timely notice of an intent to
21 plead guilty help the government save trial resources
22 and allocate those resources.

23

1 So those are not so subjective. Only the
2 last one is a little bit subjective.

3 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But the problem
4 with your interpretation is the second phrase that
5 says in addition to "permitting the government to
6 avoid preparing for trial," there's this other
7 phrase, "and permitting the government and the court
8 to allocate their resources efficiently."

9 So "resources" isn't qualified for either,
10 for trial, point one. And then point two, your point
11 about this is different than 5K because the statute
12 is different and that 5K1.1 says the court "shall"
13 have the authority, and this provision doesn't give
14 that sort of discretion to the court. It's hard to
15 accept that when, I mean the court and the court
16 alone can determine whether its resources have been
17 allocated efficiently. The government can't possibly
18 do that.

19 So in a role reduction where the court
20 says if there's a minimal role it's going to reduce
21 two, the court is still making that finding: Was
22 there a minimal role reduction?

23

1 Similarly here the court has got a – you
2 can't expect the government to know what the court
3 has done in terms of civil cases and other things.
4 So that goes to does the court have the discretion.
5 But the other point is just this phrase. It seems
6 bigger than just trial resources.

7 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: But not as big as
8 government can do whenever it wants to, without
9 regard to allocation.

10 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Well I'm
11 wondering if there are post-*Wade* cases where, if not
12 *Wade* itself, where the government has pointed to
13 other specific things, apart from was there
14 cooperation? And was it substantial? That have
15 driven the decision that the court deemed rational
16 but not unconstitutionally motivated? Are there any
17 cases that you can cite, if *Wade* doesn't go there,
18 that would support your broad interpretation?

19 MR. SHANKER: Right. Well first, on *Wade*
20 I knew there was a reason I didn't know why the
21 government didn't file. It's because the opinion
22 doesn't say, actually. It just says that the
23

1 government declined to file.

2 And with respect to Ms. Hay, the Court did
3 not say that it was an issue about the government's
4 assessment of whether these assistance was
5 substantial or not. To the contrary, it said that it
6 was based simply on the government's rational
7 assessment of the cost and benefit that would flow
8 from moving.

9 In other words, the government's
10 assessment of it, the benefit of the bargain that it
11 would obtain by moving, which means that because this
12 is within the government's discretion it is up to the
13 government to determine the costs and benefits that
14 it would gain by basically granting, allowing the
15 court to grant this third level reduction.

16 But, Commissioner Friedrich, I haven't
17 looked specifically at post-*Wade* cases on section
18 5K1.1.

19 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): I've
20 got one question. But, Mr. Shanker, that's the cost
21 and benefit of the assistance itself. The reason
22 there's probably no cases is because everybody has

23

1 assumed that that 5K1.1 means what it says, and so
2 does the statute itself with regards to how it is
3 written; that it has to be related to substantial
4 assistance.

5 And, yes, the government has the right to
6 assess whether it is assistance and whether it is
7 substantial, but there probably are no other cases
8 where the government goes beyond assistance to try to
9 deny it, because it's pretty clear in the statute, as
10 well as in the guideline, that it is related to
11 assistance.

12 Some would argue that here in 3E1.1 it is
13 related to saving resources for preparation for
14 trial, and I think that is why there are probably no
15 other cases other than *Wade*.

16 MR. SHANKER: Your Honor, *Wade* stands for
17 the proposition that even if there is substantial
18 assistance and all parties agree, and the government
19 simply decides not to file a motion under 5K1.1, that
20 is unreviewable by a court unless the defendant has
21 made a proffer that the government's decision was
22 unconstitutional or invidious.

23

1 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Mr. Shanker, why –

2 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Well
3 you just missed the point that I've made, though,
4 that the only issue there was assistance. And the
5 government's determination as to whether it applies
6 or not, as opposed to any other side issue like has
7 developed with 3E1.1(b) as to whether it is related
8 to the trial, as opposed to preparation for trial and
9 resources for trial, as opposed to other issues.

10 And, yes, it would be open to debate as to
11 whether some of these qualify or not for that, and
12 that is why I think we have cases that go different
13 ways than we do with 5K1.1.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Let me jump to
15 Commissioner Wroblewski. We have a good half-hour
16 left, so we have plenty of time here and lots of
17 questions.

18 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Ms. Hay, I have
19 one question of *Setser*. You say that everything is
20 working okay, that what's happening is the parties,
21 if there is an anticipated sentence, state sentence
22 or other sentence that might be imposed, that they

23

1 bring that to the attention of the court and the
2 court can make the decision.

3 Isn't that precisely what this guideline
4 amendment is really trying to do, just telling the
5 court if there is an anticipated sentence, say
6 something?

7 And then my second question, related, is:
8 If the court doesn't say anything, given what the
9 Supreme Court said in *Setser* that it is the court's
10 responsibility, the statutes do not apply to
11 anticipated sentences as have pointed out they apply
12 to previously imposed sentences, what is the Bureau
13 of Prisons supposed to do?

14 MS. HAY: So on the first point, I
15 understand the guideline is trying to do essentially
16 what we are hoping is happening already. That is,
17 anticipated sentences are brought to the court if
18 there are sufficient facts.

19 But the guideline, because it includes the
20 words "anticipated sentence," without clarifying that
21 you know something about it, is going to require that
22 judges, every time there is a possibility of an
23

1 anticipated sentence, to try to look at that.

2 I think in my experience in Oregon, for
3 example, we have many cases where defendants have
4 done what we call "mailboxing," where they go smash
5 mailboxes through a number of different counties -

6 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: No way.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. HAY: - steal the mail, try to do
9 identity theft or something like that, right? So the
10 federal prosecutor might come in and prosecute this
11 as possession of stolen mail, and that eases up the
12 burden on the counties so you don't have four
13 different counties with four different district
14 attorneys all prosecuting theft or vandalism. And so
15 there may be no state sentence.

16 In my view, the federal sentence is high
17 enough and there is none. So we anticipate there
18 could be, but we don't know.

19 In addition, some of those DAs might want
20 to have a prosecution because there's actually a
21 victim whose mailbox was ruined and they want their
22 day in court. And so one county might want a state

23

1 prosecution. But again, we're not going to know what
2 that victim is going to say, if the defendant is
3 going to be able to offer money in advance to pay for
4 the mailbox, if there's going to be some cooperation
5 in the state. So the state sentence is still an
6 unknown.

7 CHAIR SARIS: But isn't the worst-
8 case scenario the one that Mr. Samuels presented,
9 which is what is going to happen if we say nothing,
10 and he calls us up? It's years afterwards. You
11 barely remember it. And then you say, you know, what
12 are you going to do? I'm going to go, huh? And
13 essentially it's all behind the scenes. It's not
14 transparent. We may not have you to be able to
15 present what would be a fair result.

16 And so, you know, I am sort of -

17 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Because under
18 the law the judge cannot formally change the
19 sentence. I mean, all we can do is ask for this
20 informal process, which seems - it seems the best we
21 can do. That goes to my second question, of what's
22 the Bureau of Prisons supposed to do?

23

1 MS. HAY: I think if the Bureau of Prisons
2 looks at what the second judge says, that would be
3 helpful. Right now if the second judge is a state
4 judge, my understanding is the Bureau of Prisons
5 doesn't necessarily honor what the state judge says.

6 So if the federal judge first doesn't know
7 anything, enough about the anticipated sentence to
8 make any ruling one way or the other, consecutive or
9 concurrent, you just don't know, then the second
10 judge, the state judge, will have a chance to know:
11 I know what the federal sentence was. I know what my
12 victim is. And the state judge might say: I want
13 this to be concurrent. Or, I want this to be
14 consecutive.

15 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: No, but if he is
16 serving the sentence - let's say he is in county jail.

17 MS. HAY: Right.

18 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: And the sentence
19 is imposed in federal court. He is told to come back
20 in 60 days and report to the federal prison.

21 During those 60 days, he goes to state
22 court and the state judge says I want you to serve 30

23

1 days. I want you to serve 30 days right now, and I
2 want that to be concurrent. Right?

3 MS. HAY: Right.

4 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Okay, he goes
5 into the 30 days. Okay, he gets out after the 30
6 days. He walks over to the federal prison. How is
7 the federal prison authorized to give him credit for
8 those 30 days?

9 MS. HAY: That's where the Bureau of
10 Prisons uses I think it's 18 USC 3621, their ability
11 to designate the place of service of imprisonment.
12 and the Bureau of Prisons does now do post hoc
13 designations to say the place where the defendant
14 served his state sentence will be considered his
15 federal sentence. And that means he will get credit
16 for that time.

17 So the Bureau of Prisons does do that.
18 They have the authority, as they have read the
19 statute, to do that. And I think what is missing
20 right now is, when the state judge says I want it to
21 be concurrent, the Bureau of Prisons doesn't always
22 listen to that. And they have said, no, we can't

23

1 because the federal judge was silent.

2 So what really needs to change, I believe,
3 is how the Bureau of Prisons addresses this before we
4 try to have the federal courts jump in and make some
5 kind of decision about a sentence that we don't know
6 that much about.

7 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: But wasn't the
8 whole point -

9 CHAIR SARIS: Can I just jump in and
10 ask the Bureau of Prisons whether or not you agree
11 with that, that that's one of the options you have
12 right now is to simply designate the state 30 days,
13 given Commissioner Wroblewski's example?

14 MR. PICKLES: Yes, ma'am. That is one of
15 the options we have. But one of the factors that we
16 weigh in making that decision is contacting the
17 federal court to find out if they are okay with that.

18 CHAIR SARIS: I see. So you would
19 never do that on your own?

20 MR. PICKLES: No.

21 MR. SAMUELS: No.

22 CHAIR SARIS: And you want us to -

23

1 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Do you
2 really have that option, if they've already served
3 the 30 days?

4 MR. PICKLES: Yes, sir, Your Honor, if it
5 was after the federal sentence was imposed, and in
6 the scenario he gave he was pending voluntary
7 surrender to a federal facility. So it would have
8 been post-sentencing.

9 We could have started his sentence when he
10 was locked up by the state. But the problem in this
11 situation is -

12 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But the
13 judge in that case would of had to have given a
14 voluntary surrender, although he was in custody, and
15 he wouldn't have just been turned over on a writ, I
16 guess?

17 MR. PICKLES: Well I think in the scenario
18 you presented, he was on bond waiting to voluntarily
19 surrender to the federal authorities for service of
20 his sentence. And during that time, he got picked up
21 on state charges.

22 Now the problem with that scenario is,
23

1 once he finished those 30 days in his scenario, the
2 state facility released him to the street to go
3 voluntary surrender later. There is an issue with
4 the intermittent time between there that would cause
5 us difficulty, to start his sentence and then stop it
6 after he was released by the state, and then start it
7 back up once he arrived at his federal facility.

8 CHAIR SARIS: But you say your
9 practice would be to call us, right, and say what do
10 you want to do?

11 MR. PICKLES: Yes, Your Honor.

12 CHAIR SARIS: And then do you feel
13 required to follow it?

14 MR. PICKLES: More often than not, yes.

15 CHAIR SARIS: That's a different
16 answer.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR SARIS: But let's say I say
19 give him the credit, do you follow that?

20 MR. PICKLES: Yes, ma'am. Yes, Your
21 Honor.

22 CHAIR SARIS: And so that basically -

23

1

2

COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video):

3

Director Samuels and Mr. Pickles - I'm sorry.

4

CHAIR SARIS: No, go ahead.

5

COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): - I

6

have a question.

7

Let's say somebody gets picked up by the

8

state on a drug trafficking offense, for example.

9

Then they also then get charged in federal court with

10

regards to some of the same matters that are in the

11

state court case.

12

They get brought to the federal court on a

13

writ. So they continue to be in state custody. By

14

the time the federal judge imposes the sentence,

15

there has been no state sentence yet.

16

If the judge does not take that into

17

account and then sentences and recommends that it run

18

concurrent, but then there's a state sentence

19

afterwards that gives him credit from the entire time

20

that he was in the state court period, doesn't that

21

mean that in the federal system he will not get

22

credit for let's say the six months that he was in

23

1 the federal system unless the judge makes some credit
2 for less six months because it was relevant conduct
3 that might have affected the new case?

4 MR. PICKLES: Let me make sure I
5 understand the scenario correctly, Your Honor.

6 The state arrested him first?

7 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Right.
8 And in their custody -

9 MR. PICKLES: And then before the state
10 imposed the sentence -

11 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): They
12 didn't -

13 MR. PICKLES: I'm sorry.

14 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): They
15 did not impose the sentence yet. It hasn't been pled
16 guilty or tried in the state system. It gets only
17 brought to federal court on a writ, on a new federal
18 charge that has some of the same relevant conduct as
19 the state court case.

20 The federal judge then sentences the
21 defendant. If the federal judge says I recommend
22 that it run concurrent, the state judge runs it

23

1 concurrent, but there was a period of time that our
2 sentence doesn't really begin until we have imposed
3 the sentence on the federal side. Doesn't he lose
4 those six months that he was serving and getting
5 credit for in the state system unless the federal
6 judge makes some adjustment at the time of the
7 sentencing?

8 MR. PICKLES: Not necessarily, Your Honor.
9 The fact that the federal sentence was imposed first,
10 and it was ordered to run concurrently, we would
11 start at the day it was imposed.

12 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But
13 let's say it wasn't ordered to run concurrent; that
14 the federal judge recommends that it runs concurrent
15 and leaves it up to the state judge?

16 MR. PICKLES: If the federal judge
17 recommends it to run concurrently, we're going to
18 make it run concurrently.

19 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): From
20 the very start?

21 MR. PICKLES: Yes, from the day that it is
22 imposed, Your Honor.

23

1 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: So we are dealing
2 here with a situation in which the federal court
3 doesn't say anything? Is that what - I mean that's
4 really the -

5 MR. PICKLES: Yes, ma'am.

6 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: - crux of the issue.
7 Can I just clarify, Ms. Hay? In your mailboxes
8 example, I understood you - and perhaps misunderstood
9 you - to say that one of the objections was that in
10 that situation we wouldn't even know whether the
11 defendant was going to be prosecuted in state court?

12 So you're thinking - you are reading
13 "anticipated" as even "anticipated litigation" with
14 respect to this criminal charge, and not just a
15 scenario in which we know there's going to be state
16 sanction, and we just don't know what it is yet?

17 MS. HAY: Right. Because often the
18 situation is, as Judge Hinojosa was saying, the
19 defendant hasn't been found guilty in the state
20 system even. So we can anticipate that, yes, most
21 likely he is going to be guilty, most likely there's
22 going to be a sentence, but you never know. And in

23

1 some cases, there's a reason for there to be some
2 discrepancy between what might happen in the state
3 and what might happen in the federal system.

4 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Could we carve that
5 out in the guidelines? Could we somehow deal with
6 that? Because that seems different to me than one in
7 which he has already been adjudicated guilty in the
8 state court and we're just waiting for the sentence.

9 MS. HAY: Right. Once we try to identify
10 and define "anticipated sentence" in a way more
11 narrowly than the *Setser* decision did, then I think
12 the guidelines get more confusing because then it
13 seems - *Setser* referred to "any anticipated state
14 sentences," and the problems with the proposal that
15 the Commission has are two.

16 One is that if you define "anticipated
17 sentences" more narrowly to only if the defendant is
18 already guilty, that will be narrower than *Setser* and
19 will cause some concern if it's not consistent.

20 And second, the Commission's proposal
21 right now isn't limited to just state sentences. The
22 *Setser* decision is just about anticipated state

23

1 sentences, and they specifically hold off on deciding
2 what about federal sentences.

3 So the way the Commission has proposed it
4 now, there is going to be confusion if you have say
5 two federal prosecutions. We have bank robberies in
6 the State of Washington and in the State of Oregon
7 often sentenced together, pled together, but we might
8 have a global deal but the defendant might still go
9 back to Washington and plead guilty and get, we
10 expect, concurrent time.

11 CHAIR SARIS: So you would suggest
12 carving out federal?

13 MS. HAY: Well I think it – my suggestion
14 is not to try to amend the guideline right now at
15 all. Because if you don't carve out federal, then
16 you are going to have one federal judge telling
17 another federal judge how their sentence should be,
18 concurrent or consecutive, before it is even imposed.
19 And you just don't know enough about that other
20 sentence to make that decision, I don't think.

21 If you carve out federal, then I think it
22 is disrespect for the dual sovereignties – you know,

23

1 the separate sovereignty of the state that the
2 federal judge is only making a decision about state
3 sentences. Why is that sort of logical or fair?

4 The Supreme Court in *Ponzi* said we are
5 supposed to offer respect to dual sovereignties, and
6 the state is an equal sovereignty. So I don't think
7 we should in this guideline distinguish between the
8 state and the federal. I think what we should do is
9 let the case law develop under *Setser* and see if it
10 works out.

11 The main issue would be for the Bureau of
12 Prisons when there's no decision by the federal
13 judge, but the later state judge does say concurrent,
14 for the Bureau of Prisons to respect that without
15 even needing to call the federal judge and say what
16 do you think? That the second decider can say that
17 it is concurrent or consecutive.

18 CHAIR SARIS: But that's -

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Sorry to
20 interrupt. Am I misunderstanding? I thought the
21 statute, the default for BOP in that case was to run
22 it consecutively, where the federal judges said

23

1 nothing. Regardless of what the state judge says,
2 that they believe their statutory duty is to run it
3 consecutively? Am I correct?

4 MR. PICKLES: Yes.

5 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Do you disagree
6 with that?

7 MS. HAY: The statute says that if there
8 are multiple convictions and the judge is silent,
9 then the rule of construction is consecutive. We
10 don't consider that a presumption that it should be
11 consecutive. It's more a rule to help decide, if
12 nobody says anything, how it should the sentences
13 should be construed.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Can I say, no, you
15 don't construe it that way because you're calling up
16 and saying what do I do?

17 MR. SAMUELS: Yes, Madam Chair.

18 CHAIR SARIS: So you're automatically
19 doing that, right?

20 MR. SAMUELS: Yes, Madam Chair. Our
21 position is in support of the proposed amendment. We
22 would prefer to know the intent of the judge on the

23

1 front end telling us how they would like for the
2 sentence to be computed and administered by the
3 Bureau of Prisons.

4 CHAIR SARIS: The federal judge.

5 MR. SAMUELS: Yes.

6 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Ms. Hay, our
7 motivation here was to protect the *Setser* defendant
8 in those cases where the federal judge just hasn't
9 thought about this, but probably would want to run it
10 concurrently. And now under *Setser* it is clear that
11 BOP cannot make that determination.

12 And I am a bit surprised. Perhaps it's
13 just that there are so few cases that you're not that
14 worried, but your position is basically rely on the
15 litigators, the good defenders, to bring it to the
16 attention of the court.

17 And then secondly, rely on BOP to make
18 that follow-up call. To me – and I look at your
19 proposed language which is basically to say nothing
20 in this guideline alters the court's authority as
21 described in *Setser* to specify whether the sentence
22 should be concurrent or whatever, what we want is

23

1 some flag to the judges, something beyond you being a
2 good advocate – because maybe not all will be – and BOP
3 doing the right thing that's going to protect those
4 handful of defendants.

5 That was I think the primary goal of this.
6 And we don't mean to overly complicate things. Is
7 that a more precise way, more than just flagging
8 *Setser* in the notes, that we can do that, that will
9 do more than just rely on them and the advocates to
10 do –

11 MS. HAY: Make them call.

12 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: – well, and the
13 calling thing is odd because it is completely not
14 transparent, and it is a behind-the-scenes call. I
15 am just surprised that you all are not more
16 concerned.

17 Is it just because there are so few
18 cases?

19 MS. HAY: I think maybe the concern is
20 just if it's added to the guideline now before we
21 know how this is going to play out after the Supreme
22 Court decided *Setser*, it may become something where

23

1 there is increased work where any anticipated state
2 sentence has to be brought, or anticipated state or
3 federal sentence, has to be brought to bear at the
4 first federal sentencing. And often there is just
5 not enough information, and we just do not want to
6 complicate the first federal sentencing by bringing
7 the second in.

8 And so –

9 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: I get the
10 rationale. I mean Breyer makes great points in the
11 dissent. But now we're working with what the Court
12 has held, and what do we do to protect that handful
13 of defendants who are going to be in this little
14 quagmire? That's the motivation.

15 And to the extent we have gone too far,
16 you know, draw that to our attention.

17 MS. HAY: We could try to submit some
18 other language where perhaps the word "anticipated
19 sentence" could be included in the commentary that we
20 suggested, but without requiring that the court –
21 without adding it to the actual guideline so it
22 doesn't appear to be a requirement that the court

23

1 must do it.

2 I think that is our concern right now,
3 that there is so much that we do not know about that
4 that we do not want the district courts to feel they
5 must do it. And often it has worked out by the
6 parties -

7 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But when they
8 don't have the "must," the default is that it has to
9 be consecutive, unless these guys make the call. And
10 you are just putting a lot of faith that they are -
11 and you're good, I know, but that is an odd position
12 for defenders to take when so much can be at stake.

13 MS. HAY: Right. So we would believe that
14 if the state judge, or the later judge says that it
15 should be concurrent, that that is something that the
16 BOP should honor -

17 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But they're not.

18 MS. HAY: Well that's something to be
19 litigated, then, against the BOP, not something for
20 the Sentencing Commission to put into the guideline.

21 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: But under what
22 authority? Because that statute that you pointed to,

23

1 the statute that exists, as you said, and as the
2 Supreme Court said in *Setser*, only deals with
3 undischarged terms that have already been imposed.

4 And the Court said, okay, that's all that
5 deals with. And they said in *Setser*, we have
6 something else, something different, which is an
7 anticipated, something that has not happened yet.
8 And the Court said these statutes do not apply.

9 And we argued in front of the Supreme
10 Court, well, BOP has the authority to make the call
11 on their own. And the Supreme Court said, no, we
12 don't. It is the -- it lays with the federal judge.

13 So that is why I am saying, you want the
14 BOP to make a call that the Supreme Court seems to be
15 saying it can't make without a new statute. And that
16 is why I don't get. I know you would like it if the
17 state court says I'd like it to run concurrently --

18 MS. HAY: Right.

19 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: -- but if the
20 person has already served and the BOP doesn't feel it
21 has the authority, it is going to run it
22 consecutively.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Did you want to
2 respond?

3 MS. HAY: I think my only point on that is
4 we agree that it is not that clear. There are some
5 areas where there might be something the Commission
6 could help with later, but we believe at this point
7 this should be left so that we can see how it
8 develops in the cases. And I think some of the
9 litigation is going to be against the BOP to ask them
10 to interpret the statute differently. It is
11 something the Commission can't alter.

12 So we would ask the Commission not to
13 change this now.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Moving back to three -
15 Did you have a question there?

16 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): A real
17 quick one.

18 Director Samuels, and Mr. Pickles, us
19 throwing in "anticipated" here doesn't in any way
20 encourage judges any different than the present
21 guideline, does it? I mean, we still have the same
22 rule, and you will still probably have to be calling

23

1 judges that decide not to say anything, right?

2 MR. SAMUELS: Yes, Your Honor.

3 CHAIR SARIS: I would like to move
4 back to 3E1.1. As you can tell, when we're talking
5 about waiver of appeal rights, or things that are not
6 trial preparation, I hold back, but I've also been
7 thinking about the motion to suppress, where that's
8 the whole name of the game.

9 You know, if I deny the motion to
10 suppress, it's guilty. Drugs, often. So suppose the
11 motion to suppress hearing itself is like a trial?
12 And I think, and the government thinks, and I agree,
13 that it is basically a week long motion to suppress
14 that would overlap with what any trial would look
15 like, why wouldn't that be sort of synonymous with
16 "trial resources"?

17 MS. HAY: Well I think there are two
18 reasons, or several, really. One is that in a motion
19 to suppress of course the Rules of Evidence don't
20 apply. It's not really like a trial. You don't have
21 all of the witnesses you need to subpoena, and all of
22 the issues that have to come in. So preparation for

23

1 a motion is less than a trial, even if a lot of the
2 issues overlap.

3 The second reason is that when the
4 Commission first considered giving benefit of
5 sentence reduction for people who pled guilty, there
6 was a lot of discussion about the constitutionality
7 of that and whether you were unfairly requiring the
8 waiver of a constitutional right to trial in order to
9 get this benefit.

10 And the way the Commission and the courts
11 resolved that was to say, well, the district court
12 judge is in charge of that reduction for acceptance
13 of responsibility, and you can get it if you go to
14 trial sometimes, too. So it's not a complete waiver
15 of your trial right.

16 And so that's how the constitutional
17 tension was resolved. Now that the PROTECT Act
18 amended the 3E guideline and added the government in
19 there, that protection is no longer in existence.
20 And so I think it needs to be narrowly construed to
21 avoid the constitutional problem, which exists if the
22 prosecutor is able to punish a defendant who raises a

23

1 motion to suppress. Your motion to suppress raises
2 very valuable rights of liberty for all of us, not
3 just the defendant.

4 It is important to not have the government
5 have the ability to keep that information from the
6 public and the courts just by offering this level -
7 this sentence reduction. So a motion to suppress,
8 first I think there's a constitutional problem with
9 having the government be given the power to keep
10 those out.

11 In addition, I think there is a really
12 practical reason why the timely notice of the intent
13 to plead guilty is the - it makes sense to offer the
14 reduction for that timely notice.

15 The issue is, when you are counseling a
16 defendant they have the right to decide whether to go
17 to trial or to plead guilty. That is one of the
18 things that they control. And so in Oregon in the
19 state system, for example, defendants will routinely
20 go to the day of trial before they say, okay, I am
21 going to plead guilty. And all of those resources
22 are wasted. Witnesses come. The jury is called.

23

1 The officers are subpoenaed. And the defendants
2 decide the morning of trial, I'm going to plead
3 guilty.

4 And that is not - it's an understandable
5 human reaction. You don't really want to make that
6 decision, and it's the defendant's decision to make.
7 So they delay, and they delay, and they delay, hoping
8 it might get better.

9 And we don't have that problem in the
10 federal system because we have this third level that
11 is for a timely notice of intent to plead guilty. So
12 it is not a third-level for waiving your trial
13 rights. It's about the timing of the notice.

14 And so in the federal system, I can go
15 tell a defendant when I meet with him, okay, you get
16 to decide. Are you going to plead guilty or are you
17 going to go trial? If you plead guilty by this date,
18 you are going to get a sentence based on my guideline
19 calculations, including the third level.

20 If you cannot decide by this date, and you
21 keep waiting, your sentence is going to go up. You
22 are going to lose that level. So what do we need to

23

1 talk about to get to that point. And it's a very
2 logical reason to give a benefit for a timely notice.
3 And that does not apply in the motion context because
4 the attorney of course controls the motion. And no
5 attorney would ever file a motion to suppress
6 evidence, get all the way to the day of the hearing,
7 and say to the judge, never mind.

8 I mean, if they get to the day of the
9 hearing and they do that, the judge would certainly
10 scold them. So it is not the same kind of problem.

11 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: And I think that
12 interpretation also gives meaning to the language
13 "thereby permitting the government to avoid preparing
14 for trial and permitting the government and the
15 court to allocate their resources [efficiently]."

16 The thing that troubles me a little bit,
17 Mr. Shanker, about your interpretation is that I
18 don't know what that language is doing in your
19 interpretation. In other words, it seems to render
20 that superfluous if really all the government can do
21 is make the motion, or not, just based on its own
22 discretion without any constraint relative to

23

1 resources, or trial, or anything else.

2 MR. SHANKER: Well, Commissioner, I would
3 disagree. I think the "thereby" language actually
4 helps to clarify what timely notifying authorities of
5 his intention to enter a plea of guilty does for the
6 government.

7 So it contemplates, the "thereby" language
8 contemplates that a defendant who does timely plea
9 might still not permit the government to allocate its
10 resources efficiently.

11 There is, in addition to "thereby
12 permitting the government to avoid preparing for
13 trial," there is a second part of that sentence:
14 "and permitting the government and the court to
15 allocate their resources efficiently." That sentence
16 contemplates a situation where a defendant does
17 timely plead, but has not – but has still not allowed
18 the government and the court to allocate their
19 resources efficiently.

20 And I think the perfect example is the one
21 that Commissioner – Chairwoman Saris gave, which is a
22 defendant who litigates a suppression motion which is

23

1 basically the end game of the trial, and the
2 government has expended all of these resources, and
3 in that situation that is exactly what Congress
4 contemplated when it gave the government the
5 discretion to file a motion.

6 It contemplated situations where a
7 defendant has pleaded guilty timely, but the
8 government determines that it is not in its interests
9 to move. Otherwise -

10 CHAIR SARIS: But the flip side of it
11 is, the guy comes in day one, I'm guilty as sin but I
12 don't agree to the loss amount, and I want to
13 challenge that in sentencing.

14 Or, I don't want to waive ineffective
15 assistance of counsel. Or I don't want to waive an
16 appeal, if I think the judge got the sentencing
17 wrong. You know, but he has pled guilty on day one.
18 He walks in: I'm guilty.

19 So I mean you are taking away any mooring
20 in the allocation of resources, anything. You're
21 just basically saying that the government has this
22 incredible force that you've got to waive the sun,

23

1 the moon, and the stars before you get that third
2 point.

3 MR. SHANKER: Well, Your Honor -

4 CHAIR SARIS: That's a tough position
5 for you to take.

6 MR. SHANKER: Well the examples you gave
7 are moored to allocation of resources. The
8 government has to expend resources on litigating loss
9 amount at sentencing, things like that, is required
10 to allocate its resources in a less efficient manner,
11 and that is why Congress gave the government the
12 discretion.

13 Otherwise, Congress could have dispensed
14 with the motion requirement and simply said that a
15 defendant who pleads guilty in a timely manner is
16 entitled to an additional one-point reduction.

17 Now I would also disagree with Ms. Hay's
18 characterization of this as being punishment for the
19 exercise of constitutional rights. It is well
20 settled that defendants can waive constitutional and
21 statutory rights, and they can do so based on their
22 assessment of the costs and benefits of doing so.

23

1 A defendant is not entitled -

2 CHAIR SARIS: Take away ineffective
3 assistance of counsel?

4 MR. SHANKER: That is an issue - whether
5 the government should tie that to the additional
6 point is one that is a policy consideration for the
7 Department. But it's not - it doesn't infringe on a
8 constitutional right to have a defendant waive that
9 claim.

10 And a defendant is not entitled to a
11 reduced sentence. So the government's motion here is
12 within the government's discretion.

13 MS. HAY: May -

14 CHAIR SARIS: I think we're probably-
15 -oh, did you want to make one more point? Because
16 we're at the end of the session here.

17 MS. HAY: Sure. I just want to quickly
18 comment on the statement about this is a government
19 policy decision within the DOJ on whether they
20 should, for example, use this third level to keep out
21 post-conviction rights, or the right to appeal.

22 I don't agree that this should be a DOJ

23

1 policy decision. Because when Congress amended the
2 PROTECT Act they specifically amended the guideline
3 directly, and they said the Commission may not alter
4 it. The guideline includes the single act the
5 defendant must do by a timely plea of guilty. And
6 that is where the government has lost that mooring
7 when it argues any resources can be considered. It
8 has to be based on the defendant's timely plea of
9 guilty that saves the trial resources. And I agree
10 that it's trial resources and other resources, but it
11 doesn't say trial resources "or" other resources,
12 which is how the government is interpreting it.
13 They're saying any other resources that we have to
14 expand, we can use this third level. It doesn't say
15 that. It says trial resources and other resources -
16 or trial preparation and resources. And that phrase
17 had been interpreted before the PROTECT Act always to
18 mean trial preparation.

19 When Congress amended the PROTECT Act, in
20 the commentary they referred to that as "trial
21 preparation."

22 So I think the connection between trial
23

1 preparation and resources is established in the case
2 law. Congress knew it when they amended the Act, and
3 they didn't change that.

4 So to avoid confusion, the best thing to
5 do is to clarify that 3E1.1 means what it says; that
6 it has to be a defendant's timely plea, and then has
7 to save trial preparation resources. And if that is
8 clarified, the third point will be used in the way
9 that benefits the system the most.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. I think we
11 have hit the end of this session. This has been
12 incredibly helpful and lively. The way it works is,
13 we're going to have our break from 12:00 to 1:30, and
14 then we come back for pre-retail medical products,
15 counterfeit drugs and military goods, and, oh, the
16 one at the end is the one that got a lot of sizzle,
17 which is Tax. Maybe it's the time of year.

18 So see you at 1:30.

19 (Whereupon, at 12:01, the hearing was
20 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.)

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:37 p.m.)

CHAIR SARIS: Thank you, everybody,
for coming back. Commissioner Friedrich has just a
slight family issue for two seconds. She's going to
be stepping out, but she will be back in one second.
Thank you, very much.

This is the panel on pre-retail medical
products. I am sure we're going to learn a lot about
supply chain drugs.

Beginning the panel is John Roth, who
currently serves as the director of the Food and Drug
Administration's Office of Criminal Investigations,
where he leads a nationwide group of federal law
enforcement agents. Previously he was a criminal
prosecutor with DOJ, serving for 25 years – 25
years – in positions ranging from an AUSA, assistant
United States attorney, to high-level policy and
leadership posts.

Denise Barrett, who testifies a lot as the
wonderful National Sentencing Resource Counsel – Your
comment are always excellent – for the Federal Public

1 and Community Defenders, where she coordinates the
2 Defenders' commentary on the Commission's work. She
3 obtained her J.D. from the University of Baltimore
4 School of Law, and holds a master's degree in social
5 work from the University of Maryland's School of
6 Social Work.

7 And last but not least David Debold, well
8 known to us all, as the chair of the PAG,
9 Practitioners Advisory Group.

10 So let's start with – you know, I hate to
11 have Commissioner Friedrich miss – she should be back
12 in about two minutes, and I just hate to hold any
13 longer, so why don't we get going.

14 MR. ROTH: Madam Chair and members of the
15 Commission, thank you very much for the invitation to
16 appear before you today to testify regarding the
17 Commission's proposed guideline amendments to the
18 SAFE DOSES Act.

19 When Congress enacted SAFE DOSES, it
20 recognized that the genuine risk of the thefts of
21 medical products pose to the public health.
22 Offenders who steal medical products rarely take the
23

1 time or make the effort to ensure that the products
2 are stored and handled properly.

3 Improper storage may compromise sterility
4 or otherwise damage the stolen products. Offenders
5 may delay the resale of stolen medical products to
6 evade detection, causing the medical products to
7 expire or have diminished safety or efficacy by the
8 time that they are reintroduced into commerce.

9 Likewise, they are able to change the
10 labels, including the expiration dates, on some of
11 these drugs which can cause significant issues.

12 These concerns [are] not merely
13 hypothetical. In 2009, a truck carrying 129,000
14 vials of Levemir, which is a long-acting insulin
15 product, was hi-jacked in North Carolina. Insulin in
16 Levemir can be comprised if it is unrefrigerated or
17 exposed to heat or direct light for significant
18 periods of time.

19 Several months after that, the vials of
20 stolen insulin started to appear in pharmacies and
21 medical facilities. Some of the stolen vials were
22 dispensed to patients, and FDA had received multiple
23

1 complaints of patients suffering adverse events as a
2 result of using the Levemir that had clearly been
3 compromised.

4 More recently, in May 2011, Boston
5 Scientific reported the theft of medical devices that
6 had been labeled as sterile. Because the devices
7 were stolen while en route from Boston Scientific's
8 sterilization facility, the devices had actually not
9 yet been sterilized, notwithstanding the label that
10 was on the packages.

11 Despite the "sterile" label, if
12 reintroduced into the supply chain and later used
13 these could pose significant risk of infections to
14 patients. Other reported thefts have included
15 products such as infant formula, blood glucose
16 monitoring products, and asthma medications.

17 The actual harm to the public health that
18 has resulted from these thefts is impossible to
19 quantify, although we have seen a number of instances
20 in which this has occurred as FDA cannot determine
21 with certainty if and when the stolen products re-
22 entered the supply chain and the adverse events

23

1 attributable to compromised products might not be
2 reported or linked to the theft itself.

3 We support the Commission's proposal to
4 amend the guidelines to refer a violation of the SAFE
5 DOSES Act to 2B1.1, and add a new specific offense
6 characteristic to address the aggravating factors
7 enumerated in the SAFE DOSES Act.

8 We have a couple of additional
9 recommendations for the commissioners'
10 consideration.

11 First, in answer to the Commission's
12 question as to whether the statutory definition of
13 "pre-retail medical product" is sufficient for
14 purposes of the guideline, we believe that it is
15 not.

16 We think that limiting the application of
17 the new specific offense characteristic to "pre-
18 retail medical products" will lead to a disparate and
19 inconsistent treatment of similar conduct.

20 We believe that the enhancement should
21 include all conduct involving the theft or diversion
22 of pharmaceuticals and other medical products where

23

1 the intent of the theft is to at some point later in
2 the future re-introduce those products back into the
3 supply chain.

4 The DOJ has prosecuted numerous cases
5 involving the re-introduction of previously dispensed
6 medicines into the supply chain.

7 Recently, three individuals were indicted
8 in the Middle District of Tennessee for allegedly
9 obtaining over \$58 million worth of drugs from street
10 collectors in New York and Miami, and selling those
11 re-packaged drugs to independent pharmacies, as if
12 the drugs were purchased from legitimate wholesale
13 distributors. This is the *U.S. v. Edwards* case in
14 the Middle District of Tennessee. It was indicted in
15 January of 2013.

16 In Puerto Rico, 23 individuals and 3
17 corporations were indicted under a prescription drug
18 diversion scheme involving over \$440 million worth of
19 pharmaceuticals which were diverted from unknown
20 sources, then introduced into the supply chain using
21 a variety of methods, including documents to
22 establish the authenticity of the drugs known as

23

1 pedigrees, which were falsified.

2 In such cases, the defendants often
3 purchase dispensed prescription drugs from patients,
4 repackage the drugs or use solvents to clean
5 packaging and remove evidence of the prior
6 dispensing; then resell the drugs to wholesale
7 distributors or pharmacies that then dispense the
8 drugs to unwary consumers.

9 Often the offenders repackage the drugs
10 under filthy and uncontrolled conditions that can
11 lead to dangerous product mix-ups or contamination of
12 the drugs.

13 In fact, in one recent case the FDA
14 testing indicated that one of these re-packaged
15 tablets, for example, had blood on it and FDA has
16 identified numerous instances in which the solvent
17 that had been used to remove the labels, which is
18 often lighter fluid, leaches through the plastic
19 bottle right into the product itself. So when you
20 test the product, in fact what you get as a result is
21 lighter fluid.

22 These diversion cases present the same or
23

1 greater public health concern as cargo thefts that
2 motivated the passage of the SAFE DOSES Act.

3 Moreover – and this is significant – these
4 large-scale dirty wholesalers don't really care where
5 their pharmaceuticals come from. They can come from,
6 for example, cargo thefts. They can come from large-
7 scale diversion street-purchase schemes. Or they
8 could come from illegitimate, illegal foreign
9 supplies.

10 They are omnivorous when it comes to these
11 kinds of things and they will take it from any place
12 they can get.

13 I have some graphics here that I would
14 like to show you –

15 CHAIR SARIS: I've been wondering
16 what those were.

17 MR. ROTH: Yes. And let me see if I can
18 get this to ensure that Judge Hinojosa can see this,
19 as well.

20 These were taken from an FDA OCI case that
21 is one of the typical drug diversion cases that we
22 see. What happens is, as I stated, they get drugs
23

1 from a variety of sources, from the street, from
2 thefts, from pharmacies, stealing drugs, any place
3 they can get it, and they'll put it into a central
4 location like this.

5 And you can see the kinds of conditions
6 that are typically - we see in these kinds of cases.
7 I actually spared the Commission some photos that are
8 far filthier than this, but you get the idea of how
9 bad this is.

10 So then what do they do? They simply take
11 all the drugs off and just simply take them out of
12 the packages themselves. So here you see some
13 evidence of the drugs -

14 CHAIR SARIS: Can you see this?

15 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Yes.
16 Very clearly. It's kind of scary.

17 MR. ROTH: Yes, yes.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. ROTH: And so what you see is all the
20 drugs are simply poured out of these bottles. And
21 you'll see here, too, and if they have the package
22 inserts, and a lot of times either the package

23

1 inserts don't make it back in, which are the
2 instructions for use. So it's a fairly significant
3 thing. Or sometimes they lose it and they'll simply
4 reproduce fraudulent or counterfeit package inserts
5 for this.

6 And you can see again sort of the debris
7 strewn all over. And we have seen cases like this as
8 we go. Then what happens is they will take lighter
9 fluid and, again this is simply a scene from one of
10 the cases that we've seen, we've actually gone into
11 search warrant locations where there's bottles and
12 bottles of lighter fluid.

13 So you have the lighter fluid. You have
14 the toilet paper. You have the bottles. You're
15 going to strip the label off the bottle. You will
16 use lighter fluid to get all the glue off the bottle.
17 And then what you'll do is you will then reproduce.

18 And what you have here are the labels that
19 someone printed up. This isn't a wildly
20 sophisticated operation but, you know, they've
21 printed up labels that are falsified. This is a - I
22 think it's an antiviral for HIV.

23

1 What you will notice down here are these
2 printing plates. And what they'll do then is they'll
3 stamp the expiration date, which is of course
4 completely fictitious, as well as the lot number on
5 the bottles themselves. So completely cutting off
6 any ability to trace bottles, to recall bottles, to
7 ensure that the medicines within there are safe and
8 haven't expired.

9 So that's what we see. And that's why we
10 think that the definition that the Commission ought
11 to consider when they're talking about applying the
12 SAFE DOSES needs to encompass every aspect of the
13 schemes that we're seeing on the street.

14 Second, we recommend changes to the
15 proposed specific offense characteristic. We
16 recommend that offenses that result in an actual
17 serious bodily injury or death should be subject to a
18 separate 4-level enhancement, and a minimum
19 offense level of 18.

20 This recommendation obviously reflects the
21 congressional action in this matter under the
22 statutory scheme: An offense that results in serious
23

1 bodily injury or death is subject to a maximum of 30
2 years in prison, regardless of whether any of the
3 other aggravating factors is present.

4 Including an injury enhancement within the
5 specific offense characteristic that encompasses
6 other aggravating factors without a cumulative effect
7 we believe would not provide the kind of just and
8 proportionate punishment or adequate deterrence that
9 we believe that the statute requires.

10 Moreover, it is appropriate to distinguish
11 between offenses involving a risk of harm and
12 offenses involving actual harm. We think that the
13 enhancement for actual harm should be cumulative to
14 the existing enhancement in 2B1.1(b)(14), the
15 conscious risk of death or serious bodily injury.

16 We believe that the Commission should
17 consider increasing that from four levels from the
18 current two levels where it is now, with a minimum
19 offense level of 16.

20 Lastly, we urge the Commission to add an
21 enhancement to 2B1.1 to account for the increased
22 statutory maximum penalty for defendants who are
23

1 employed by or are an agent of an organization within
2 the supply chain. We don't think that the adjustment
3 that is contained within 3B1.3 adequately addresses
4 the aggravating factors of the defendants who are so
5 situated.

6 Many of the mid- and lower-level employees
7 of an organization's supply chain are going to lack
8 the substantial education or training or professional
9 or management discretion needed to qualify for an
10 adjustment under Chapter 3B1.3.

11 Nevertheless, these employees will be
12 subject to the enhanced statutory penalties and we
13 believe they should therefore be subject to the
14 guideline enhancement.

15 In closing, I would like to thank the
16 Commission for the opportunity to testify. I would
17 be happy to answer any questions that you may have.

18 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Ms.
19 Barrett.

20 MS. BARRETT: Good afternoon, Judge Saris
21 and commissioners. It is actually a pleasure to be
22 here. I am usually behind the scenes, and this is

23

1 the first time I have actually had an opportunity to
2 appear -

3 CHAIR SARIS: Are you nervous?

4 MS. BARRETT: - in front of you.

5 Actually, I am a little nervous because I realize
6 that, you know, other than doing training, it's been
7 about four years since I've done anything like this.
8 I'm a little rusty. After 20 years of practice in
9 front of the Fourth Circuit, I'm hoping I can handle
10 it.

11 My written testimony has an extensive
12 discussion of a lot of the FDA regulations and
13 whatnot regarding these, and kind of the scope of
14 what we mean when we're talking about pre-retail
15 medical products.

16 And while these are the kinds of cases
17 that we are seeing now in terms of prescription
18 drugs, there are also other things that can be a
19 subject of cargo theft that is technically a "medical
20 product" that can be as simple as latex gloves that
21 do not present the same kind of risks.

22 So I think we need to be careful about how

23

1 broadly we sweep in a lot of these offenses. Our
2 analysis is essentially – and considering really any
3 new offense – that the Commission ought to be really
4 asking itself four essential questions.

5 The first is: What are the essential
6 elements of that offense? And what are the kinds of
7 harms associated with it?

8 Once we've identified that, then: What
9 are the existing guidelines to be able to account for
10 those harms in that offense?

11 The third would be if the guideline then
12 is not deemed adequate, what can be done to amend it?

13 And fourth would be: What are the costs
14 and benefits of that amendment in terms of issues
15 like complicating the guidelines, factor creep, any
16 of the other myriad problems that we know can exist
17 in terms of creating unnecessary litigation.

18 When we look at those four questions with
19 regard to pre-retail medical products, we don't get
20 past the second question, which is that the
21 guidelines under 2B1.1 are adequate to cover and
22 impose high sentences for these particular cases.

23

1 Starting with the first question, the
2 essential nature of the offense, I mean Congress in
3 the SAFE DOSES Act – notwithstanding the issues of
4 diversion that have been discussed – Congress was
5 specifically concerned with the theft of pre-retail
6 medical products. Namely, cargo theft, meaning
7 tractor trailers being stolen. And warehouse break-
8 ins.

9 There have been very few reported cargo
10 thefts in this past year. There's actually, if you
11 look at the FDA website in terms of the number of
12 cargo thefts that actually resulted in products being
13 stolen that merited any kind of warning, there's only
14 5 reported in 2012. And there were 10 reported in
15 2011.

16 What we have learned is that the industry
17 has actually gotten much better at preventing cargo
18 theft because of new technology and GPS tracking when
19 a tractor trailer gets stolen and they are able to
20 either find it, or the thieves realize they are in
21 trouble and they've actually dumped it and left the
22 trailer on the side of the road to be recovered and

23

1 the items never work their way into the supply
2 chain.

3 On the second question as to the adequacy
4 of the current guidelines, when we went through this
5 we actually found eight different enhancements and
6 five invited upward departures that would cover these
7 offenses.

8 The enhancement for loss alone under 2B1.1
9 is sizeable. We have heard about a \$58 million case.
10 Well we know – I don't have the book in front of me –
11 that the offense level increase is for \$58 million is
12 substantial.

13 Even on the other smaller cases, I believe
14 it's either the FDA website or the FreightWatch
15 International website, says the average wholesale
16 value of loss in 2012 of cargo theft of medical
17 products was \$168,219. Well that alone is a 10-level
18 increase under the guidelines.

19 There is a recent theft of infant formula
20 that had a retail value of \$654,000 for a tractor
21 trailer full of infant formula. That is a 16-level
22 increase.

23

1 So the loss alone is getting us up there.
2 There's also a special rule that would cover these
3 diversion cases. Under Note 3 under 2B1.1,
4 Application Note 3, if the defendant has committed a
5 fraud by circumventing a regulatory process, he
6 doesn't get any offset for any gain or anything else.
7 And that rule was put in place because the
8 Department and others thought – knew that there were
9 certain products that would put consumers at risk by
10 evading the regulatory process. And that's been
11 there. And it is available, again, to increase the
12 loss amounts.

13 We know that there is an enhancement and a
14 minimum base offense level for cargo theft alone.
15 There is a 2-level enhancement again that applies to
16 diversion as well for receiving stolen property and
17 being in the business of receiving stolen property.

18 There's a 2-level enhancement and a
19 minimum offense level of 14 for risk of conscious or
20 reckless risk of theft or serious bodily injury,
21 which the case law – I'll talk a little bit more about
22 this on the next panel – it really is such a liberal

23

1 standard, a relaxed standard for the government to
2 meet that it only applies – it applies where a
3 reasonable person should have been aware of the risk.
4 It is not even that you need a subjective awareness
5 of the risk.

6 There's sophisticated means. There's a 2-
7 level enhancement if the theft is from another
8 person, which is likely to be the situation if there
9 is indeed use of violence [or] a threat of violence.
10 It's likely to be because there's another person
11 there involved.

12 If it's CDS, we get a cross-reference to
13 the drug guideline, and we know how high those can
14 be. The only one that we might be willing to concede
15 where there might be a little wiggle room, but we
16 don't even see the necessity of it, is with regard to
17 the Chapter Three adjustment for abuse of position of
18 trust.

19 There will certainly be people within the
20 supply chain who don't quite meet that Chapter Three.
21 But our suggestion is – and the Commission has done
22 this elsewhere in the guidelines – is let the court
23

1 know that is an appropriate consideration to
2 determine where within the range you get sentenced.

3 So if you are a low-level player in the
4 supply chain, and you have tipped the cargo thieves
5 off, then you get a sentence – you can recommend that
6 you get a sentence toward the higher end of the
7 guideline range. You don't necessarily need a
8 specific enhancement for that.

9 Five invited upward departures. The
10 guideline itself has a specific Note 19 on, where it
11 caused – contemplating substantial nonmonetary harm
12 like a physical harm. There's an upward departure
13 for death. There's an upward departure for physical
14 injury. There's an upward departure for use of a
15 possession of a weapon. There there's an upward
16 departure in [5K2.14] for endangering public health
17 or safety.

18 It is all there. So given all of those
19 enhancements, we reached the conclusion: Is this
20 necessary to really accomplish what we're trying to
21 get? And I've not heard really of any case where a
22 sentence was too low, where the government has

23

1 complained that the sentence was too low under the
2 guidelines for what they have gotten.

3 Some of them have maxed out at what was
4 then the statutory max. Rodriguez, the case in
5 Florida, he got 10 years. His guideline was I think
6 262 at the low end; 262 months is a fairly hefty
7 sentence for a diversion case.

8 The last point I would like to make is,
9 even if we think some tweaking is necessary in terms
10 of kind of the cost/benefit analysis, and David made
11 this point earlier, is the Commission is undertaking
12 a multi-year review of 2B1.1. And there's I think a
13 lot more proposals that will be coming forward from
14 the defense bar, and hopefully others, in terms of
15 what can be done with that guideline. And our
16 suggestion is, we are having so few cases let's wait
17 before we go adding more into 2B1.1 and see what can
18 be done.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you.

21 MR. DEBOLD: Thank you, Judge Saris. One
22 thing that you may not have been aware of, it wasn't

23

1 mentioned in the introduction, is that Mr. Roth and I
2 go back a number of years. We were classmates in
3 college, and actually were roommates for a year.

4 CHAIR SARIS: Now where was that
5 again?

6 MR. DEBOLD: Wayne State University. And
7 so we may want to go into closed session before I
8 bring out my photographs.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. ROTH: He's got a lot of Giglio, but
11 we're not going there.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIR SARIS: I don't have you under
14 oath or I'd ask you about one another.

15 (Laughter.)

16 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Do you
17 retail photographs?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. DEBOLD: Yes, some of them are, as a
20 matter of fact, Judge. No, but seriously, this is a
21 serious matter. It's a serious type of offense, and
22 it is a new offense. So the Commission obviously is

23

1 faced with a somewhat different situation than the
2 one I testified about this morning where we have a
3 pre-existing – some pre-existing track record and the
4 question is whether we need to make changes in light
5 of what has happened.

6 Here the Commission has a bit tougher
7 decision, as you're taking a new criminal offense.
8 You're divining what Congress was really trying to
9 get at. You're trying to figure out where it best
10 fits and what adjustments might be appropriate.

11 And so distilling that down, the question
12 we believe is whether, if we put this in 2B1.1, which
13 is our recommendation, as the primary guideline for
14 these offenses, is it going to result in sentences
15 and sentence ranges that are sufficient to capture
16 the various types of conduct that might fall within
17 the scope of these new section 670 prosecutions?

18 As we say in our written testimony, we are
19 open to the idea of having a cross reference in the
20 case where death results to the Involuntary
21 Manslaughter guideline under 2A1.4.

22 The question that we've come up against,

23

1 though, is what about cases where there is a risk of
2 death or injury that can't necessarily be prosecuted
3 as a death resulting, and there's a lot of
4 uncertainty in these cases about what will happen,
5 and there's a lot of risk that's being created by
6 some of the conduct that you heard testimony about
7 today.

8 But what we come back to is the question
9 of, if we take some of the existing cases that are
10 being investigated, or that have been prosecuted
11 already under other statutes like the case that we
12 heard about involving the Levemir product, the
13 question becomes what do the current guidelines
14 produce in terms of a guideline range?

15 And as Ms. Barrett pointed out, those
16 ranges can be quite high where the value of the
17 product that is taken – that is stolen or obtained by
18 fraud is itself a significant number.

19 So the question is: What do you do in
20 cases where you may have a smaller value? Some of
21 these products may not cost as much money, but the
22 health risk may be quite severe.

23

1 We know that we already have enhancements
2 available in 2B1.1. You heard Ms. Barrett talk about
3 them. One in particular is creating a conscious risk
4 of serious bodily injury or death, or a known risk of
5 those things, which will lead to an enhancement and a
6 minimum offense level.

7 What I am not hearing is examples of cases
8 where we can say this is what has been going on in
9 the community. This is the offenses that have been
10 occurring that would be prosecuted under the statute
11 if they had occurred after the statute went into
12 effect. What is the guideline range that those
13 offenses are creating or generating? And if it's too
14 low, what is it about them that is too low?

15 I think this is one area where again we
16 need to be careful not to stack on a lot of different
17 new specific offense characteristics when we don't
18 know exactly what we are going to be dealing with in
19 these prosecutions.

20 As we say in our written testimony, we
21 think that the current specific offense
22 characteristics are adequate. However, if the

23

1 Commission does choose to make some changes that are
2 specific to the statute, and if it's not willing to
3 rely on the current specific offense characteristics,
4 there are two ways to go.

5 One is similar to what I mentioned this
6 morning, is to make it very clear that the Commission
7 has not yet seen the cases where there may be some
8 aggravating circumstances that are not captured by
9 the specific offense characteristic at (b)(14), the
10 conscious or known risk of death or serious bodily
11 injury. Make explicit in the guideline that there
12 may be a gap here and that courts ought to be aware
13 of that when they are deciding whether to sentence
14 within the range.

15 The other option, which is one that the
16 Commission is asking for comment on, is to create a
17 new specific offense characteristic. And it has some
18 variations on how that might operate.

19 If the Commission were to go in that
20 direction – this is the new proposed Application Note
21 No. 14 – we would recommend that the Commission
22 include the bracketed language and basically make the
23

1 specific offense characteristic to a large extent
2 parrot the new aggravating offense factors that go
3 into section 670 under Title 18.

4 That is, if the offense involved the use
5 of violence, force, or the threat of other, or a
6 deadly weapon, that would result in the increase. Or
7 if it resulted in serious bodily injury or death,
8 that would result in an increase in the offense
9 level. Or if the defendant was employed by an agent
10 in the supply chain.

11 The third one is the one that we have the
12 most trouble with. It is our sense that Congress -
13 and we have not seen legislative history on this so
14 it is very hard to figure out what exactly was the
15 intent behind that - obviously a higher statutory
16 maximum will apply if a person is in the supply
17 chain, employed in the supply chain, but doesn't meet
18 the requirements for abuse of position of trust, or
19 use of special skill.

20 One likely explanation for that is that
21 Congress wanted a very clear line. They don't want
22 juries to have to decide whether somebody has a

1 position of trust before a higher statutory maximum
2 is triggered. We don't really know for sure.

3 But our experience has been in other
4 statutes where you are trying to decide what kind of
5 enhancement a person observes because of the position
6 they play within an organization, including a
7 company, that we think the Commission has drawn the
8 line correctly. Which is, you look at people who
9 have a special fiduciary relationship to their
10 employer or to another organization, or they have
11 abused a special skill in order to facilitate
12 commission of the offense.

13 We do not see a problem with having a
14 larger group of people who are subject to a higher
15 statutory maximum than the people who will actually
16 receive an enhancement to their sentence as a result
17 of being in that position.

18 We don't, for example, see a reason why a
19 truck driver for CVS, as we say in our written
20 testimony, should be treated differently than a bank
21 teller, or a hotel clerk, or other people who are
22 employed in positions where they have the opportunity

23

1 to help facilitate an offense that is unique to their
2 position but nonetheless don't rise to the level of
3 abusing a position of trust, fiduciary relationship,
4 or use of a special skill.

5 We also are concerned about the
6 government's suggestion that if we do add these
7 specific offense characteristics such as the one that
8 the Commission has proposed, that these should be
9 cumulative to the existing specific offense
10 characteristics.

11 We are particularly troubled by the idea
12 that if somebody is eligible for what is now (b)(14),
13 their offense involved a conscious or reckless risk
14 of death or serious bodily injury, they would get a
15 2-, or under the government's proposal a 4-level
16 increase under the current provision, and another 4-
17 level increase if the offense actually resulted in
18 the thing that they consciously risked, or that they
19 knew might happen.

20 As I read the government's proposal, they
21 are proposing an 8-level increase for conduct that
22 right now would receive a 2-level increase. And we

23

1 don't see the justification for putting that kind of
2 a significant increase in the offense level for
3 people who admittedly are doing bad things and should
4 be punished for them, but separating them out from
5 anybody else who also commits a fraud offense or a
6 theft offense, and causes a conscious or reckless
7 risk of death or serious bodily injury. It is going
8 to create a dichotomy and a disparity between those
9 defendants, and we just don't see the rationale in
10 terms of what we are predicting the guideline ranges
11 would be for people without these very serious
12 enhancements.

13 So we do recognize that the Commission has
14 a difficult job here whenever it faces a new statute
15 with new penalties and new offenses, frankly, because
16 we don't know exactly what is going to be prosecuted
17 under the statute, but we do think that the
18 Commission should be careful not to load up with more
19 specific offense characteristics at least until we
20 have a better sense of what actually gets prosecuted
21 under the statute, and also a better sense of what
22 the actual penalties will be in the cases under the

23

1 existing guidelines which may be sufficient or, if
2 they're not, courts certainly can adjust to them in
3 the interim.

4 Thank you, very much.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. I actually
6 get a fair number of these cases in Boston, because
7 of the hospitals and that sort of thing. So I was
8 thinking of one of the cases I had and how you would
9 think this would all apply.

10 A low-level guy in a supply closet – you
11 know, the supply room – stealing the drugs. He's part
12 of the supply chain. Not clear if the drugs are part
13 of a retail chain because it's in a hospital.
14 Stealing the drugs, and then giving it to, I forget
15 who it was, who would then resell them.

16 So first of all, I think Congress was
17 trying to target that person, right? He's not – it
18 would not in any way be a fiduciary or abuse of
19 position of trust. He's a low-level guy who puts
20 stuff on shelves.

21 On the other hand, I imagine the defense
22 attorney would argue minor role. He wasn't a major
23

1 player in the conspiracy. And I'm not sure, looking
2 at the FDA, whether this is part of the retail chain
3 because it was going to be used in the hospital. In
4 other words, as I – at least I'm thinking in my case,
5 it wasn't actually going to be "sold," but it was
6 going to be used on real people in the hospital.

7 So I'm just trying to think about
8 how – I've had other ones where it's sold on the
9 street, and I've had other ones maybe would go to the
10 pharmacy at the hospital. But just even trying to
11 understand the complexity of the supply chain in a
12 hospital.

13 And maybe I can turn first to Ms. Barrett.
14 Does that guy get minor role?

15 MS. BARRETT: I think it depends on the –

16 CHAIR SARIS: This is like law
17 school, right?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MS. BARRETT: Well I think it depends on
20 the overall nature of the scheme. And I would want
21 to know some more facts. For example, his gains.
22 You know, his gain.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: I think Congress would
2 want to say, no, he never does. In other words,
3 regardless of whether you get the plus-2 for abuse of
4 position of trust, it would never want him to be the
5 minor role guy. They're saying he's the guy we're
6 trying to deter, right?

7 MS. BARRETT: Well I actually think that
8 if you look at the legislative history of the SAFE
9 DOSES, they are actually talking about much bigger
10 things than what you've just described.

11 They are talking about massive theft of
12 tractor trailers full of drugs and warehouse break-
13 ins. I mean, a warehouse break-in to Eli Lilly was
14 the impetus behind this legislation. And those kinds
15 of folks often - I'm guessing it's CDS involved in
16 that case, too, controlled substances, right?

17 CHAIR SARIS: Yes. Well let me ask -

18 MS. BARRETT: And those people get
19 sentenced under 2D1.1.

20 CHAIR SARIS: So you're saying not
21 only should they not add to, you're saying the person
22 gets minor role?
23

1 analysis, which is that the guidelines are sufficient
2 to cover both, we wouldn't - our analysis doesn't
3 distinguish between those two scenarios. Our
4 analysis says you apply the guidelines as they are in
5 existence.

6 If there is a risk of death as a result of
7 whatever product that is stolen, you get the
8 enhancement.

9 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Let's assume -

10 MS. BARRETT: If your - you are also the
11 fence, you get a 2-level enhancement. You also
12 have the special rule for calculation of loss that is
13 directly addressed to that situation in Application
14 Note 3 of 2B1.1 that is going to drive up the loss
15 amount.

16 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: But if we disagreed
17 with you, if we rejected that analysis and we said we
18 want to do something in the guideline, would you be
19 pushing for a distinction between defendants who
20 stole from the original warehouse before it ever got
21 into the stream of commerce and the person who is in
22 the supply closet at the hospital?

23

1 I mean, you would want the pre-retail
2 distinction drawn, I would think, if we're going to
3 have any enhancement at all related to this, because
4 it would apply to a smaller number of people.

5 MS. BARRETT: Well if the statutory max is
6 to have anything, and you're going to drive up the
7 guidelines for things that have a greater statutory
8 max, then you certainly want the people who are not
9 in the pre-retail chain who are facing the lower
10 statutory max to all of a sudden always cap out.

11 So, you know, it's difficult because we're
12 hypothesizing to see what those cases look like, but
13 I could see that scenario happening where you have
14 this person who suddenly is reaching a 10-year max
15 because the guidelines have piled on, and piled on,
16 and piled on, when they really should be aiming at
17 the pre-retail medical products.

18 CHAIR SARIS: Did you have a
19 question?

20 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Just following up
21 on this pre-retail issue, which the government thinks
22 is too narrow, that's from the statute, right? Do

23

1 you have any background with this? It's defined in
2 the statute, right?

3 MR. ROTH: It is. And for purposes of
4 670, obviously, we would be limited to that if we
5 were prosecuting a case.

6 I guess our larger concern are these kinds
7 of cases in which -

8 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: It's not clear.

9 MR. ROTH: - these things are stolen and
10 re-introduced. We are not a hundred percent sure
11 where they're stolen, whether it was retail, pre-
12 retail, whether or not they were -

13 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: I understand, but
14 why did Congress restrict it so? Was there -

15 MR. ROTH: The legislative history on this
16 is not clear to me.

17 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Was it an
18 inartful term they used to try to capture what they
19 viewed in their hearings, which was the broader -

20 MR. ROTH: I mean, candidly, I think it
21 was inartful, if I can say that. Judge Saris's
22 hypothetical, for example, that is not a retail

23

1 product ever --

2 CHAIR SARIS: Right.

3 MR. ROTH: -- and never gets to a retail
4 organization. So did Congress intend to reach that
5 conduct? Did it not intend to?

6 I would submit that what they were worried
7 about is the fact that in the re-introduction the
8 kinds of harms that we were talking about here. If,
9 for example, in Judge Saris's hypothetical the person
10 stole it and then used it. It was a controlled
11 substance, or some other thing where it was simply
12 consumed. And so what you have is a straight
13 economic kind of a crime.

14 Candidly, we are less concerned about
15 those kinds of cases than the situation in which we
16 are walking into a drug store and we have no idea
17 what the provenance of the drugs that we're buying
18 is.

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Right. Well the
20 whole statute is unique, to say the least, in the
21 idea that you have five different maxes ranging from
22 3 to 30 based on 5 different factors, sometimes

23

1 overlapping, one of which is the defendant's status
2 as an employee.

3 I'm not aware of any other federal statute
4 that draws these kinds of distinctions in that way,
5 particularly with respect to the employee.

6 But one other statutory question.
7 Defenders have made an important point I thought
8 about the breadth of the term "medical products." Do
9 you agree that if we're going to act in this area
10 that we need to streamline that?

11 And they I think raised an interesting
12 point about for example Class I medical products,
13 latex gloves, adhesive tape. Surely you wouldn't
14 want to capture that with this, if we were to make an
15 amendment, an amendment to the guidelines. And
16 should that be a mitigator, or should "medical
17 products" be defined in a way that will differentiate
18 between Class I, II, and III products?

19 MR. ROTH: A couple things. Latex gloves
20 is probably actually a bad example because you can
21 have sterile latex gloves. If they're held for too
22 long, they lose their ability. But in any case,

23

1 let's say it's ice packs, or bedpans, or -

2 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Or adhesive tape,
3 or whatever.

4 MR. REILLY: - whatever medical device
5 under the FDCA.

6 CHAIR SARIS: "Defective bed pan" I
7 don't even want to think about it.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. ROTH: Yes. In any event, I think,
10 one, there is very little motive for individuals to
11 do that. Again, the harm is the re-introduction into
12 the supply chain. I am unaware of cases in which
13 there is a black market for diverted bed pans.

14 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But we don't want
15 to inadvertently capture, as Mr. Debold says again
16 and again and is right, this class of defendants that
17 we -

18 MR. ROTH: We completely agree. And
19 either in an application note for a departure, or
20 some other language, I certainly understand. I would
21 hesitate tying this to the Food, Drug and Cosmetics
22 Act types of recalls. I think that becomes

23

1 unworkable very, very quickly in any kind of
2 litigation that you would have on that.

3 CHAIR SARIS: Could you explain that?
4 Do you mean Class III?

5 MR. ROTH: Right. There are certain
6 classes of recalls, the highest I believe being Class
7 I and the lowest being Class III, unless I've
8 reversed that -

9 MS. BARRETT: That's right.

10 MR. ROTH: - depending on the harm that's
11 involved in this. And that's something that the FDA
12 would take a look at in determining whether or not
13 there ought to be a recall. But there are a lot of
14 factors that go into that that perhaps would not be
15 relevant in a sentencing consideration.

16 Certainly I think during a sentencing the
17 government is able to produce evidence of risk of
18 harm, or whatever other kinds of issues that are out
19 there. But I guess my answer to your question is -

20 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: "Be careful."

21 MR. ROTH: Right. I mean, one, I don't
22 think there's the scope of what we're talking about

23

1 is that broad.

2 Two, we would invite an application note
3 that invites a downward departure in those rare
4 circumstances in which that occurs.

5 MR. DEBOLD: If you were to take your
6 language, your proposed (b)(14), and left out the
7 enhancement applying to those who were employed by or
8 an agent of the one we expressed some concern about,
9 you would effectively be avoiding that problem
10 because you would only be dealing with violence,
11 threat of violence, and risk of serious bodily injury
12 or harm.

13 If you tie it to what the consequence
14 might be, or how the crime was committed, then you
15 get around your problem of, you know, ice bags versus
16 actual risk of harm from drugs, for example, being
17 relabeled.

18 MR. ROTH: I mean the difficulty with that
19 is that it doesn't encompass the risk of serious
20 bodily harm. So, you know, it's going to be the rare
21 case in which we are able to prove that in fact a
22 device or a medicine that was stolen pre-retail in

23

1 fact harmed an individual person to the satisfaction
2 I think of a sentencing court.

3 What we are looking at here is the
4 significant risk that it involved by this behavior.

5 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: And I understand risk
6 as a separate prong, but the cumulative nature of it
7 is a little troubling.

8 So in the situation in which you could
9 prove that a theft of a pre-retail medical product
10 actually harmed someone, doesn't that carry with it
11 necessarily the risk? Why should the person be – you
12 know, my understanding of your testimony was that
13 such a person would get both the risk enhancement and
14 the harm enhancement.

15 MR. ROTH: Right. And I think it reflects
16 the difficulty in proving the actual harm. It's
17 essentially a place-holder for –

18 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Right. But you don't
19 need cumulateness in order for us to account for
20 that, I guess is my –

21 MR. ROTH: I see your point.

22 CHAIR SARIS: Would you agree that if

23

1 you are valuing the loss under 2B for the drugs, that
2 you would look at the wholesale price? That came up
3 in, I forget whose testimony, how to value it. It's
4 a very complicated thing.

5 MR. ROTH: It is a complicated thing. We
6 would argue for the retail value of it. But again -

7 CHAIR SARIS: Based on what? Retail
8 based on what? The average wholesale price?

9 MR. ROTH: Correct. I mean -

10 CHAIR SARIS: The average sales
11 price?

12 MR. ROTH: I think that's probably what
13 you would have to do. But again, the difficulty with
14 talking about loss in circumstances like this is it
15 doesn't encompass the risk and the harm that we're
16 trying to capture here.

17 CHAIR SARIS: We always hear from the
18 probation officers how very difficult it is, and I'm
19 sure that's true for the prosecution and defense
20 attorneys, too. And once again I'm coming back to my
21 Boston experience.

22 I came off of a 10-year multi-district
23

1 litigation on how to price drugs. It actually is an
2 extraordinarily complex matter, and I am wondering
3 whether we do a service to everyone if it is
4 pre-retail, if we stuck with that. That sounds like
5 wholesale. And at least give somebody a benchmark as
6 to how to think about the case in terms of loss.

7 Is there a strong position? I'm not sure
8 if I remember you addressed this issue -

9 MR. ROTH: We did not address it.

10 CHAIR SARIS: So you don't have a
11 strong feel one way or another?

12 MR. ROTH: Correct.

13 CHAIR SARIS: I forget. I think it
14 was Ms. Barrett or Mr. Debold, I'm not remembering -

15 MS. BARRETT: Actually I think it was the
16 Probation Officers Advisory Group.

17 CHAIR SARIS: Okay. So -

18 MS. BARRETT: You'll see her later.

19 CHAIR SARIS: Yes, I'll see you
20 later. She's sitting back there grinning that I
21 picked this up.

22 (Laughter.)

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Is that something that
2 any of you would have a suggestion, sort of
3 opposition to?

4 MR. ROTH: It makes sense to me. I hadn't
5 thought about it until I saw their letter. And given
6 the pre-retail status of these -

7 CHAIR SARIS: I mean if we stuck with
8 that distinction?

9 MS. BARRETT: And I assumed, and again I
10 hate to keep going back to the Application Note 3 in
11 the diversion context, which are post-retail.
12 There's already a loss rule on that, that it's
13 essentially I think going to count the retail value,
14 essentially. And in the case of pre-retail,
15 wholesale seems to be the sensible breakpoint.

16 MR. ROTH: I mean if I can, again, the
17 difficulty that you are going to run into is being
18 able to trace back the drugs to their original origin
19 in a large percentage of these cases where you won't
20 actually be able to understand how they got diverted,
21 whether they got diverted through street sales,
22 retail, whether they got diverted pre-retail, whether

23

1 they were imported illegally – you know, purchased and
2 imported illegally –

3 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Is that because you
4 just arrive at a place when you find the scenario
5 that you've shown us photos of and you don't really
6 know how they got there?

7 MR. ROTH: That's exactly right.

8 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Yeah.

9 MR. ROTH: That's exactly right. Either
10 we're able to do it, either through the import side,
11 through the theft side, or through the street side,
12 which you sort of work your way up the chain, you're
13 unaware of those other chains until you get there.
14 And then by then it has been co-mingled, which is the
15 whole point behind doing this, of course, is to try
16 to break that chain.

17 And that is of course where the harm comes
18 in, as well. You're breaking that chain, so you
19 don't know where those drugs have come from.
20 Independent of the storage issues, recall issues,
21 obviously expiration date issues.

22 So that is why we are sort of very
23

1 heartfelt in this idea that you would have to broaden
2 it. And it actually answers a lot of the problems
3 that you have in trying to figure out, you know,
4 Judge Saris's hypothetical about something that is
5 not retail ever.

6 CHAIR SARIS: You would say "never"?
7 Because if you go into a hospital, the drugs are in
8 the hospital or warehouse or that sort of thing, or
9 headed towards a hospital, would never be pre-retail
10 because if it's distributed to patients it's not
11 considered "retail." So that's the concern? But if
12 it were going to, for example, the hospital pharmacy,
13 maybe it is. And you're saying that's just too
14 unclear?

15 MR. ROTH: And that is a distinction
16 without a difference when we're talking about the
17 harm that we're attempting to address.

18 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Do you agree with –

19 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): And
20 it's not retail if you're charging the patient?

21 MR. ROTH: I mean that's certainly the
22 argument I would make if I were the government, that

23

1 it's pre-retail -

2 CHAIR SARIS: You are the government.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. ROTH: That's a good point. If I were
5 in the AUSA like I used to be, right. I mean, that's
6 the argument I would certainly make, is that at the
7 moment that it title passes or whatever sort of
8 construct you'd use, that the patient then owns it
9 because it is purchased at the time that it's
10 dispensed.

11 That would be the argument I'd use,
12 whether -

13 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video):

14 Probably at a higher price than retail.

15 MR. ROTH: I'm sorry?

16 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video):

17 Probably at a higher price than retail, if you look
18 at your hospital bill.

19 MR. ROTH: Right. Exactly right.

20 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Do you agree with
21 Ms. Barrett that the heart of the legislation here
22 really goes to cargo thefts, and warehouse thefts?

23

1 Is that most of - when you do follow the theft aspect
2 of this, is that most of the cases that you see?

3 MR. ROTH: I think it is large-volume
4 theft. Whether I would characterize it as "cargo" or
5 "warehouse," as opposed to, you know, a UPS shipment.
6 I mean, some of these drugs come in tractor trailers,
7 but some of these drugs, very expensive drugs, are
8 going to be delivered by FedEx. So I would not sort
9 of limit it to sort of the conveyance and where it's
10 housed, or the conveyance that's being used.

11 And again, you know, go back to the harm
12 that we're trying to fix here, which is theft and
13 then reintroduction. So really any volume of theft I
14 think is something -

15 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: But you mostly see
16 these big cases. It's not really the person in the
17 stock room?

18 MR. ROTH: The nature of federal law
19 enforcement is that, you know, those are the kinds of
20 cases that we would address.

21 CHAIR SARIS: These ones you showed
22 us the pictures of? That's what you're worried about

23

1 mostly?

2 MR. ROTH: You are always worried about
3 the greater harm. That is absolutely right. And
4 again, you know, the thefts where somebody steals a
5 couple dosage units out of a pharmacy, or out of a
6 hospital, it's not something that we typically spend
7 our time on, simply because of, well, candidly, the
8 guidelines and everything else it's simply not worth
9 the federal investigative resources.

10 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: As currently
11 drafted, the proposed amendment is not conviction-
12 based. Some of the other 2B1.1 enhancements are. If
13 we are concerned about this inadvertently causing
14 issues in other cases, double-counting et cetera,
15 would it not be the type of case where we should
16 require a 670 conviction for these enhancements to
17 apply?

18 MR. ROTH: I think that again gets into
19 difficulties of proof, if that's what you do, simply
20 because it is almost impossible to trace back in many
21 of these cases the source of the drugs that were
22 diverted.

23

1 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: So you would
2 prosecute them as, what?

3 MR. ROTH: We would prosecute them as mail
4 fraud, wire fraud, health care fraud; as a violation
5 of ITSP, false statements. The Prescription Drug
6 Marketing Act has these very specific requirements
7 that there has to be a pedigree that is attached to
8 every drug so you understand where it has come from
9 in the supply chain.

10 So those are the kinds of statutes we –

11 CHAIR SARIS: What is ITSP?

12 MR. DEBOLD: Interstate Transportation of
13 Stolen Property, or property obtained by fraud.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Go ahead.

15 MS. BARRETT: I am a little troubled by
16 the detour that this whole process is taking. And I
17 would ask that, if the Commission is going to do that
18 then we wait and we look and see what's happening –

19 CHAIR SARIS: You mean –

20 MS. BARRETT: Well we're talking – because
21 the proposed amendment and the issue for comment is
22 specifically dealing with the directive relating to

23

1 this new offense of 18 USC § 670.

2 We now have diverted things that are not
3 pre-retail and a whole host of other issues related
4 to pharmaceuticals potentially being injected into
5 this guideline. And quite frankly that is not an
6 opportunity that, you know, the Defenders have even
7 had an opportunity to look at those cases, and aren't
8 going to between now and the time of our comment
9 period.

10 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: But you are
11 about to testify in a couple of minutes -

12 MS. BARRETT: On counterfeit -

13 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: - about another
14 law.

15 MS. BARRETT: Counterfeit drugs,
16 adulterated drugs, which are different than diverted
17 drugs.

18 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Right. And so
19 that's where my question is. I mean, should the
20 Commission try to reconcile all of this? Or do we
21 address it one statute at a time, and really defer to
22 Congress?

23

1 You know, Congress has said here are the
2 enhancements, but it's just for pre-retail. Okay,
3 now we're going to get into counterfeiting and
4 adulterated, and here is our laws on that. How much
5 do we defer to that? Or how much do we try to make
6 sense of what's really happening, what's really being
7 investigated and the fact that I think for many of us
8 it is hard to see the difference for sentencing
9 purposes of one versus the other, despite the fact
10 that Congress made this line called "pre-retail"?

11 I am just curious what you think the role
12 of the Commission should be.

13 MS. BARRETT: I think that the Commission
14 can serve a valuable role in looking at all of these
15 together, and to try to come up with proportional
16 sentencing that really encompasses the various harms.

17 I just think that the way we have gone
18 about it in terms of trying to, well, we have this
19 directive and we have this offense, and we have this
20 directive and we have this offense, it's difficult to
21 do that.

22 And from the Defenders perspective, it is

23

1 difficult, too, because outside the context of Viagra
2 counterfeiting, we are not seeing these cases,
3 really. That's the cases that we see, and the cases
4 that Judge Saris is talking about. But often – and
5 it's interesting. The people that I, when I ask
6 about counterfeit drugs, most of them were controlled
7 substances that were going to 2D1.1 anyway, the theft
8 from the hospital pharmacy on the street. And that's
9 a different issue, of course.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Did you want another
11 question? Are you done?

12 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Yes.

13 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Okay, I'm just
14 curious. Why doesn't the government support a cross-
15 reference to the Involuntary Manslaughter guideline,
16 which would put you at a Level 30? Instead, you have
17 this floor of 18. I'm just curious. Is that because
18 the SOC is already in there and you want to build on
19 that? What's the thinking there?

20 MR. ROTH: I think that's right. I mean,
21 I think at the end of the day it just depends on how
22 the sentence gets driven.

23

1 So if the sentence, for example, if we
2 have the enhancements that we believe that we ought
3 to have in this – and again, this comes down to the
4 inherently risky nature of medical products being
5 stolen. At some level, we have to understand that
6 stealing medical products is a fundamentally
7 different crime than stealing tennis shoes, and it
8 ought to be treated as such, regardless of whether it
9 is part of cargo, or in some other part of the – which
10 is why we are serious about the enhancements, the
11 8-level enhancements that we're talking about for
12 actual harm and risk of harm that we are
13 recommending.

14 So if we get those enhancements, of course
15 then we don't need the cross-reference. If it's a
16 lower guideline level, then of course we would want
17 the cross-reference.

18 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But your floor in
19 death would be at 18. You just are so confident that
20 you get a whole bunch of other enhancements under
21 2B1.1 that that's –

22 MR. ROTH: If it involves reckless
23

1 conduct, I guess that's correct. That is correct.

2 So you'd have 6 plus 18 -

3 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Plus 30.

4 MR. ROTH: Right.

5 CHAIR SARIS: We need to move on, but
6 the one thing I would ask you is, so that we don't
7 pick up the bed pans and the latex gloves, if we
8 decided to go to do something in response to this
9 directive but we didn't want to capture all these
10 things that are I think the heartland of what you are
11 talking about where you showed us that picture of.
12 You know, a picture is worth a thousands words and
13 not, what did you call them, Class I and II, I forget
14 the -

15 MR. ROTH: Class I, II, and III, yes.

16 CHAIR SARIS: It would be useful to
17 find out how you would define, if we had an
18 application note, the more serious offenses that you
19 would be able to say, you know, an employee shouldn't
20 get minor role, or should get plus-2, or however we
21 decided to do it because you may feel differently
22 about the different kinds of products that we're

23

1 talking about.

2 MR. ROTH: Got it.

3 CHAIR SARIS: And it's primarily
4 drugs you're talking about, right?

5 MR. ROTH: And some devices, as well.

6 CHAIR SARIS: Okay. All right.

7 MR. ROTH: The devices from Boston
8 Scientific, for example, were.

9 MS. BARRETT: There's actually – if I could
10 just have one minute?

11 CHAIR SARIS: Yes.

12 MS. BARRETT: There's actually two – the
13 class – and I am not an expert on FDA regulations
14 other than the three-week expert that I've
15 become – but the way I understand it is, the medical
16 devices are by class.

17 The recall warnings I think are also worth
18 the Commission looking at. Because on a lot of
19 these, there's not a recall. It's just a warning
20 that said make sure it's not tampered with. And if
21 it's not tampered with, you can use it. And that's
22 really a lot of the times what happens with the

23

1 infant formula.

2 And that is a very different kind of issue
3 than what we're talking about when seeing these
4 pictures, which really would be prescription
5 medications that are potentially adulterated and
6 they're likely to result in an actual recall that
7 says don't use this drug.

8 CHAIR SARIS: But he had said that
9 some involved these devices like Boston Scientific,
10 so you would have to make it broader than –

11 MS. BARRETT: Well I'm saying, you know, I
12 think that there's a difference between the
13 mitigating factor for a Class I medical device versus
14 the drugs, even, or the infant formula, or the other
15 host of things that are considered – like
16 antiperspirant, even, and there have been reported
17 instances of antiperspirants and sunscreen cargo
18 thefts of those things.

19 That is not as bad as a prescription drug
20 that's been diverted, because it results in a
21 different kind of warning.

22 CHAIR SARIS: All right, we need to

23

1 move on to the next panel. And you should not go
2 anywhere.

3 MS. BARRETT: I won't. He's not, either.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR SARIS: Both of you are the
6 same. All right.

7 MS. BARRETT: We're stuck.

8 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you, very much.

9 (Background banter as panel is being
10 seated.)

11 CHAIR SARIS: Mr. Lynch is back.
12 It's almost like musical chairs here.

13 Well, we will move right on to our
14 next – it is really related. It's good to have these
15 panels back to back – set of issues: The Food and
16 Drug Administration/Counterfeit Drugs and Military
17 Goods. So it combines both of the issues.

18 John Roth, whom I've already introduced.
19 John Lynch, whom I've already introduced. And Denise
20 Barrett, whom I have already introduced. So there we
21 are, and hopefully we can – Mr. Roth, I don't know
22 whether you I think are supposed to begin the second
23

1 time around.

2 MR. LYNCH: I think mine has more of just
3 sort of a broad overview.

4 MR. ROTH: I think it would probably make
5 more sense for Mr. Lynch to go.

6 CHAIR SARIS: All right.

7 MR. LYNCH: Thank you very much.

8 Thank you for the opportunity to appear
9 before you once again today, this time to share the
10 Department's views on the Commission's proposed
11 amendments regarding counterfeit drugs and
12 counterfeit military goods and services.

13 The manufacture and sale of counterfeit
14 drugs is one of the most alarming forms of
15 counterfeiting. It is unfortunately a problem that
16 has grown rapidly in the last several years.

17 Counterfeit drugs not only undermine
18 confidence in legitimate drugs, but also pose serious
19 health and safety risks. More sophisticated methods
20 of manufacturing, packaging, and distribution have
21 created unprecedented opportunities for criminals to
22 traffick in dangerous counterfeit drugs.

23

1 The drugs look real, but they rarely
2 function as genuine pharmaceuticals should. In many
3 cases they contain few or none of the active
4 ingredients of genuine drugs, resulting in patients
5 receiving ineffective treatments.

6 In other cases, they may contain too much
7 of an active ingredient, leading to dangerous health
8 consequences. Counterfeit drugs may be loaded with
9 cheaper substitute ingredients that lack any of the
10 tested therapeutic benefits of legitimate drugs, and
11 some contain harmful ingredients, including toxic
12 chemicals or biological contamination.

13 Indeed, there have been instances where
14 consumers became seriously ill or even died from
15 ingesting counterfeit drugs.

16 The problem is compounded by a variety of
17 factors. Counterfeit drugs are cheap to make and
18 have high profit margins, especially counterfeits of
19 expensive name-brand drugs.

20 Labels and packaging can be made to look
21 more convincing than ever. The small physical size
22 of drugs makes them easy to ship and import, and the
23

1 counterfeit nature of a drug is often difficult to
2 detect without sophisticated chemical analysis.

3 In addition, counterfeiters often target
4 markets that are especially susceptible by offering
5 their products through nontraditional or untrusted
6 sources like fraudulent Internet pharmacies.

7 Congress recognized the growing threats
8 with the increased sale of counterfeit drugs in the
9 Food and Drug Administration's Safety and Innovation
10 Act, FDASIA, which I know you've been talking about
11 up till now, and added a new subsection doubling the
12 maximum statutory penalties for trademark
13 counterfeiting offenses involving a counterfeit
14 drug.

15 Of the three options by which the
16 Commission proposes to address the amendments to
17 section 2320, the Department strongly supports the
18 approach of Options 1 and 2 that would maintain the
19 existing reference to 2B5.3, counterfeit drugs
20 trafficking under section 2320(a)(4) that maintains
21 the existing reference to 2B5.3, I'm sorry.

22 Counterfeit drug trafficking under section
23

1 2320(a)(4) remains a trademark counterfeiting
2 offense. That, like other 2320 offenses, is driven
3 primarily by profit motive and impacts trademark
4 owners as well as purchasers and consumers.

5 Maintaining a reference to 2B5.3 would
6 provide consistency with other 2320 offenses and
7 avoid sharply disparate sentences between counterfeit
8 drugs crimes and other counterfeiting cases that may
9 pose similar dangers to health and safety such as
10 counterfeit automobile airbags, electrical
11 components, or safety equipment.

12 At the same time, trafficking in
13 counterfeit drugs poses dangers to public health and
14 safety that are similar in many respects to those
15 posed by drug tampering offenses that carry a much
16 higher base offense level.

17 Therefore, we would urge the Commission to
18 consider modifying its proposals somewhat to provide
19 for higher enhancements and related minimum offense
20 levels.

21 We support a 4-level enhancement rather
22 than two levels for counterfeit drug offenses, even

23

1 absent any showing of consciousness or recklessness
2 with regard to the risk of injury.

3 Because drugs are intended to be ingested,
4 injected, or otherwise applied to address medical
5 conditions, the mere involvement of counterfeit drugs
6 presents an inherent risk.

7 This creates a significant aggravating
8 factor in section 2320(a)(4) offenses, as compared to
9 some other types of 2320 offenses involving products
10 with less potential for injury.

11 Moreover, that counterfeit drugs of any
12 type present at least some risk of injury is or
13 should be obvious to a defendant, even absent any
14 additional specific indications that the counterfeit
15 drugs in question pose a health risk.

16 In this regard, in cases where additional
17 indications of a risk of serious injury or death
18 actually do exist, that would be an aggravating
19 penalty that we would recommend warrants a higher
20 penalty.

21 We recommend increasing the enhancement
22 for such conduct to four levels, and also raising the
23

1 minimum offense level in such cases to 16. This
2 could encompass situations in which a defendant is
3 aware or has a reason to believe that a counterfeit
4 drug contains a harmful ingredient, lacks an
5 effective dosage of an active ingredient, and is
6 intended for the treatment of a serious condition, or
7 it would be marketed to particularly vulnerable
8 victims such as seniors or children.

9 With these increased penalties in mind,
10 the Department prefers the approach of Option 1 which
11 would add a separate specific enhancement for
12 counterfeit drugs.

13 We would also recommend additional
14 language to clarify that the enhancements for
15 counterfeit drugs and conscious or reckless risk or
16 death or serious bodily injury are to be fully
17 cumulative, given the distinct purpose for each
18 enhancement as I described.

19 Finally, we also support changes to the
20 guidelines that would take into account actual harm
21 resulting from counterfeiting offenses. The current
22 section [2B5.3(b)(5)] enhancement applies where there's
23

1 a risk of serious bodily injury or death, but the
2 existing guidelines do not adequately address when
3 such risks are borne out and the crime actually does
4 result in significant injury or death.

5 We support amending the guidelines to take
6 actual injury into account, either through additional
7 specific offense characteristics providing for
8 significant enhancements, or through the inclusion of
9 additional commentary regarding an upward departure
10 in cases where serious bodily injury or death
11 actually results.

12 Shifting from the subject of counterfeit
13 drugs, I would like to briefly provide our views on
14 the Commission's proposals with regard to a different
15 but also troubling aspect of trademark
16 counterfeiting, trafficking in military goods and
17 services.

18 The potential for counterfeits to do harm
19 is heightened in the military context where the goods
20 or services involved may be deployed in sensitive
21 applications, and the lives of military personnel may
22 literally depend on the integrity and reliability of
23

1 a product.

2 The enormity of the defense supply chain
3 can attract unscrupulous providers seeking to profit
4 from high-volume sales of counterfeits, while the
5 complexity of that supply chain can make it difficult
6 to hold traffickers and counterfeiters accountable.

7 Both these factors weigh in favor of the
8 need for increased deterrence against military
9 counterfeits. The Department has prosecuted cases
10 under section 2320 involving counterfeit military
11 products, including counterfeit integrated circuits
12 falsely marked as "military grade" which were sold to
13 the U.S. Navy, and counterfeit network hardware
14 intended for use by the Marine Corps to transmit
15 sensitive data in Iraq.

16 The National Defense Authorization Act for
17 fiscal year 2012 amended section 2320 to provide a
18 greater deterrence against this type of
19 counterfeiting, and to reflect the seriousness with
20 which Congress, like the Department, regards
21 counterfeit products that pose a danger to our
22 military and our nation's security.

23

1 The Administration shares this concern, as
2 reflected in its *White Paper On Intellectual*
3 *Property Enforcement Legislative Recommendations*.

4 Of the four proposed amendments under
5 consideration by the Commission on this point, the
6 Department favors Option 1 because it would result in
7 enhanced penalties for trafficking in military
8 counterfeits while appropriately limiting its use to
9 offenses that posed heightened risks.

10 The statutory language reflects Congress's
11 recognition that not every sale of counterfeit goods
12 or services to the military will necessarily pose
13 heightened risk warranting significantly enhanced
14 penalties.

15 By limiting application of the enhancement
16 to violations of the offense conduct specified in the
17 statute, Option 1 would reserve the enhanced
18 penalties for the cases of greatest concern, while
19 treating counterfeit offenses with a merely
20 incidental military connection as ordinary, albeit
21 still sometimes still serious, trademark
22 counterfeiting offenses.

23

1 The Department would also support the
2 approach of Option 3, which incorporates language
3 similar to the existing enhancement in section
4 2B1.1(b)(17) for offenses under the Computer Fraud
5 and Abuse Act involving computers integral to the
6 critical infrastructure, or used in national security
7 or law enforcement applications.

8 Under this approach, the enhancement could
9 be extended to counterfeiting of products that pose
10 risks to a broader range of interests than enumerated
11 in the military counterfeits offense.

12 Again, though, we believe the guideline
13 enhancement should be tailored to address those cases
14 of greatest concern. And therefore we would
15 recommend that if the Commission chooses the Option 3
16 approach, the language proposed by the Commission
17 should limit application of the enhancement to the
18 offenses in which the connection between the
19 counterfeit products and critical infrastructure or
20 national security is clear and more than incidental.

21 In closing, I thank the Commission for the
22 opportunity to present our views on these topics, and

23

1 we would be happy to address any questions you may
2 have.

3 CHAIR SARIS: My court reporter would
4 have had trouble.

5 MR. LYNCH: I'm sorry.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIR SARIS: There was a lot of
8 information. Thank you. Mr. Roth.

9 MR. ROTH: Thank you, Your Honor, and
10 members of the Commission:

11 Again I appreciate the opportunity to
12 speak to you. I am going to focus the initial
13 remarks on the intentional adulteration aspects of
14 this, which was enacted by FDASIA, which addressed a
15 significant shortfall in the penalty for
16 intentionally adulterating medicines.

17 The increases in penalties here are
18 significant. The maximum penalty for adulteration
19 with a reasonable probability of causing serious
20 adverse health consequences or death was increased
21 from 1 year, or 3 years if we could have proven an
22 intent to defraud, to 20 years. So we are talking

23

1 about either a 20-fold, or an over six-fold increase
2 in the statutory maximum penalties.

3 FDASIA was passed in part as a result to
4 the serious incident involving the contamination of a
5 drug called heparin which is a blood thinner, with a
6 substitute. In 2007 and 2008, heparin was imported
7 from China and linked to significant issues,
8 including lower blood pressure, breathing
9 difficulties, vomiting; there were a number of health
10 problems reported, and many of them very seriously,
11 including a number of deaths that were reported as a
12 result of this heparin incident.

13 The FDA investigated this and determined
14 that the heparin was adulterated with a substance
15 that had been substituted during the manufacture in
16 China, because the normal product that they would use
17 was derived from pig intestines and there was a
18 drastic reduction of the pig population in China.

19 Adulteration can also occur when finished
20 drug products are intentionally diluted. We had a
21 case in 2004 of a Rhode Island physician who was
22 convicted of adulteration and tampering with consumer
23

1 products after he diluted vaccines for a number of
2 things and administered them to patients.

3 We had in 2002 a pharmacist who was
4 convicted of adulteration and tampering, diluting
5 various drugs, including chemotherapy drugs, before
6 dispensing the drugs to consumers in this pharmacy.

7 Investigation there indicated that some of
8 the drugs were diluted to less than 10 percent of
9 their original strength, and over 4,000 people may
10 have received the diluted drugs.

11 A drug may also become adulterated if it
12 is stored or handled improperly. We had in 2012 the
13 case of James Newcomb who was sentenced to prison for
14 conspiring to distribute adulterated drugs. He was
15 an individual who would purchase foreign prescription
16 drugs and sell them to the U.S. doctors at
17 significantly lower prices than is normally charged
18 for FDA-approved drugs.

19 Among the drugs that he would sell were
20 these oncology or cancer medications that require
21 what they call cold-chain storage, that require
22 constant cold storage all the way through the supply
23

1 chain, but were received by customers in compromised
2 and unrefrigerated condition.

3 Adulteration can rarely be detected by the
4 naked eye. In many cases, it takes sophisticated
5 analysis to identify the nature of the adulteration.
6 When the drug is intended for treatment of serious or
7 chronically or terminally ill patients, adverse
8 consequences, diminished effectiveness caused by the
9 adulteration can be incorrectly attributed to the
10 underlying illness itself and go unreported for
11 months, or not even reported at all. That has been
12 the case in a number of the oncology cases that we
13 have seen, which are basically life-extending drugs
14 for very sick patients who have cancer.

15 With regard to the proposal with regard to
16 adulteration, we support Option 2, which refers the
17 offenses for intentional adulteration to the
18 tampering guideline, which is 2N1.1.

19 There are a number of reasons why this
20 makes sense. First, tampering and intentional
21 adulteration are highly similar, both in the conduct
22 that was involved, the risk of harm to the public, as
23

1 well as the penalties. Each has similar statutory
2 penalties for similar conduct.

3 Many of the cases that have been charged
4 under the tampering provisions that have probably
5 also been charged under the intentional adulteration
6 statute had the offense existed at the time.

7 As a result, having similar penalties for
8 the two offenses promotes consistency and minimizes
9 disparity based on charging decisions.

10 Second, Option 2 reflects the
11 congressional recognition that the offense is a
12 serious one. Strong penalties are needed to protect
13 the integrity of the U.S. supply from intentional
14 threats. The dramatic increase in the penalty that
15 we're talking about. Again, either a 20-fold or a 6-
16 fold increase, depending on the offense, highlights
17 the significance of the issue.

18 We think that Option 2 is far less
19 preferable for a couple of reasons. First, we don't
20 think that an offense level of 14 reflects the
21 seriousness of the offense and the consequent
22 congressional action to take the statutory

23

1 penalties.

2 The prohibited conduct involves
3 intentional action where there's a reasonable
4 probability of serious adverse health
5 consequences.

6 And second, meaningful enhancements are
7 really only possible if you have a large fraud loss.
8 You would have to cross-reference to 2B1.1, which is
9 based on actual or intended pecuniary loss, which is
10 really intended to cover economic crimes. And this
11 is not an economic crime, it's a public health crime
12 Congress enacted as a public health crime.

13 The monetary loss that is suffered by the
14 individual victims is incidental and doesn't
15 represent sort of the public health risk involved.

16 I have more graphics, if I may show.

17 This is a tale of two adulterated drugs.
18 The first is something called Alli – this is also
19 counterfeit and I'll talk about it briefly when I
20 talk about the counterfeit. This is a weight loss
21 drug. It's nonprescription, over-the-counter weight
22 loss drug.

23

1 Here is the authentic one. This is the
2 counterfeit one. This is based on an OCI case that
3 in fact we were able to do an undercover operation
4 and actually get to the manufacturer. This cost \$50
5 for a bottle of 120 capsules.

6 We are also engaged in investigations
7 involving oncology medications. This one is a bottle
8 of Altuzan and there is Avastin, which is the U.S.
9 brand oncology medicine. Again, it's a life-
10 extending drug that is used in combination with
11 chemotherapy.

12 This contains water, by the way. And in
13 fact not even sterile water. It was water that had
14 mold particulate and a few other things in it, as
15 well.

16 This bottle costs between \$2,500 and
17 \$3,000 for a bottle. So the difficulty we have, one
18 of the difficulties we have with tying adulteration
19 to an economic loss are that these would be treated
20 in fundamentally different ways. Excuse my reach
21 here. Notwithstanding the fact that the harm –

22 CHAIR SARIS: Can you just make sure

23

1 Judge Hinojosa -

2 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): I can
3 see them.

4 MR. ROTH: Okay, notwithstanding the fact
5 that the harm is very, very similar - and we can have
6 some kind of an argument as to whether it's more
7 depraved to counterfeit cancer medications as opposed
8 to weight loss medication, but in any event the harm
9 is very serious.

10 I should note that that Alli case
11 involved, it was contaminated with something called
12 Sibutramine, as well as a number of other drugs.
13 That was a weight loss drug that was taken off the
14 market I think in 2010 as a result of a higher
15 incidence of heart attacks and strokes. And in fact
16 in the sentencing in that case, we were able to
17 produce evidence of an individual who have taken that
18 and suffered a stroke as a result.

19 Let me turn briefly to counterfeit drugs.
20 Mr. Lynch talked about the Department's position, the
21 government's position with regard to that. I just
22 want to talk about the kinds of cases that we're

23

1 seeing so the Commission gets an idea.

2 It is basically -

3 CHAIR SARIS: What was -

4 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Military goods -

5 MR. LYNCH: Adulteration.

6 MR. ROTH: That was adulteration, what I
7 was talking about here. And now I am going to move
8 to sort of counterfeiting.

9 The offense is different. You know,
10 adulteration talks about basically something that is
11 not as pure as it is represented, or contains other
12 filth, impurities, or it contains some other kind of
13 an adulterant, as the name suggests. So that was one
14 penalty that's within Title 21, § 331.

15 The counterfeiting, again, is pointed at
16 economic loss. Mr. Lynch talked about the fraud
17 table and loss table. That is obviously the unified
18 government position on that.

19 But again what I would like to simply talk
20 about are some recent cases. We have the *United*
21 *States v. Zhou* case, which was a 2010 case that
22 involved the counterfeit Alli containing the

23

1 Sibutramine where we had actual individuals who had
2 actual physical harm as a result of that.

3 In February 2010, we issued an advisory
4 regarding the counterfeit versions of Avastin and
5 Altuzan that doesn't contain any active ingredient,
6 it only contains water. So these patients were not
7 receiving any treatment when they thought they were,
8 and paying a significant price for this treatment.

9 The FDA issued similar notices in 2012,
10 and again in February 2013, regarding these
11 counterfeit products. It currently appears that
12 there are at least two separate entry points into the
13 U.S. supply chain for these kinds of drugs. It is
14 obviously something we take very, very seriously and
15 are moving on as quickly as we possibly can.

16 While the FDA assesses the drug supply in
17 the U.S. to be far safer than any other country in
18 the world, we do think that it is going to require
19 constant vigilance and deterrence of this activity
20 through meaningful penalties. The only way to ensure
21 that is to have significant penalties.

22 So the kinds of counterfeiting that we see
23

1 in other countries – and the Department of Justice
2 letter talks about the kinds of things that we have
3 seen with bottles of a counterfeit diabetes [drug]
4 that caused significant harm and widespread harm.

5 I think the only way that we are able to
6 ensure that that does not happen in the U.S. is this
7 constant vigilance that hopefully we have.

8 We appreciate the opportunity to testify
9 and will answer any questions.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Ms.

11 Barrett.

12 MS. BARRETT: Thank you, again.

13 I am actually going to confine my remarks
14 to counterfeit drugs. Our testimony talks about
15 counterfeit and adulterated drugs, and we will be
16 submitting comments on military goods.

17 The reason we are choosing counterfeit
18 drugs is because there are a small subsection of
19 those clients who are actually Defender clients. And
20 as I mentioned before, a lot of those people are
21 young men, or middle-aged men who are getting from
22 overseas or elsewhere counterfeit Viagra and Cialis.

23

1 And sometimes they're selling them on the Internet,
2 and sometimes they're selling them on the street.

3 And the sentences in those cases are
4 governed by 2B5.3 because they are prosecuted as
5 counterfeiting offenses. Some of them are prosecuted
6 under 2320, the counterfeit statute, which has been
7 amended now; but some of them are prosecuted under
8 the FDA statute.

9 And there are various results in terms of
10 whether or not the prosecution charges it as a
11 misdemeanor under 21 USC 331 or prosecutes it as a
12 felony. Our concern is that this felony for
13 counterfeiting that is designed to cover these more
14 serious counterfeit cases are going to capture a lot
15 of these folks who are selling these illicit drugs
16 that are typically, if they're adulterated in any way
17 or seem to be - there's no evidence of any harm being
18 associated with these, and there's no evidence of -
19 they're probably more placebo than anything, meaning
20 they're not doing anything one way or the other.

21 One of the things that struck us as we
22 looked at the congressional report on this and the

23

1 directive to the Commission that suggests, well,
2 review and amend if appropriate, but should reflect
3 congressional intent that the penalty should be
4 increased, we're like what was really congressional
5 understanding of the penalties for counterfeit drugs?
6 Because it's difficult to tease out because the 331
7 statute has – lumps a lot of different offenses
8 together, and the generic counterfeiting statute
9 lumps offenses together.

10 And what they did is actually they
11 apparently relied on data that looked at counterfeit
12 goods cases where they said, well, the mean was 10
13 months, and the median was 17 months in counterfeit
14 good cases, and that is too low for counterfeit drugs
15 cases.

16 Well based upon what we have looked at,
17 and some of this is cited in the testimony in terms
18 of 87, 78, 33, 24 month sentences being imposed in
19 counterfeit drug cases, we think that some of that
20 statistical evidence might have been skewed in terms
21 of what congressional understanding was.

22 We know, just looking at 2B5.3 which is
23

1 what we're talking about in terms of referring these,
2 we pulled data – and this isn't in my testimony and I
3 apologize for that, but it will be in my written
4 testimony next week, comments next week – we pulled
5 five years of data from 2006 to 2011 under 2B5.3, and
6 we see that 24 percent who are sentenced under 2B5.3
7 receive a 5K departure.

8 That is twice the average from the
9 Commission's latest fiscal quarter release of 5K
10 departures. So they are getting a lot of cooperation
11 in these counterfeiting cases. So that doesn't seem
12 to be a factor that Congress was kind of considering
13 necessarily when they thought that these cases were
14 too low because they're not factoring in the reason
15 they're low is because the government is asking for
16 departures.

17 So 5.4 percent, aside from the 5K,
18 received a government-sponsored below-range sentence.
19 And then here's where the number really jumps: 34.6
20 percent received a non-government-sponsored below-
21 rate sentence, which again, compared to the last
22 quarter statistics across the board for all offenses
23

1 for non-government-sponsored below-rate is 17.7.

2 So that data suggests that the courts are
3 saying the counterfeiting is too high - too low - I
4 mean, too high - too high - let me get it right; it's
5 getting late in the day - too high, not too low.

6 Now it is difficult to break out. Again,
7 we're just looking at all counterfeit good cases, but
8 we do know that there is a chunk of those that are
9 counterfeit drugs prosecutions. And unfortunately
10 the Commission are the only folks who are in the
11 position to actually look at those presentence
12 reports and pull that out and figure out what the
13 exact sentences are, but again our suspicion based
14 upon, you know, you have a drop shipper who basically
15 is getting the drugs and then shipping them out to
16 someplace else, you know, who is getting two years
17 and ordered to pay \$324,000 in restitution.

18 And this restitution, a lot of these
19 restitution amounts are going to Eli Lilly and Pfizer
20 in our particular cases.

21 But, so I think that we have to be careful
22 about trying to figure out what did really Congress

23

1 mean, and what was it understanding as to what was
2 too low for a counterfeit drug case versus what is
3 too high.

4 The other point that I would like to
5 address here is I am really kind of curious about the
6 government's position. I think it's an example of
7 let's keep going up and up and up.

8 Two years ago, in two separate reports,
9 one the counterfeit pharmaceutical inter-agency
10 report, signed on by every government agency
11 including the Department, and ICE, and the FDA,
12 Intellectual Property, and the Administration's white
13 paper on intellectual property enforcement, they
14 specifically said that the enhancement should be two
15 levels for counterfeit drugs, with a minimum offense
16 level of 12, a 4-level increase for reckless risk of
17 serious bodily injury, and a minimum offense level of
18 14.

19 Now, today, as far as I know nothing has
20 really changed in those two years since this white
21 paper has been done, they are asking for four levels
22 for counterfeit drugs, four levels for serious bodily
23

1 injury, and a minimum offense level of 16.

2 So even at the minimum, just for the
3 counterfeit drug, in two years we have gone from 12
4 to 16. It seems completely arbitrary to us as to
5 what really is driving this.

6 And what we look at, what we are really
7 concerned, too, is that back in the early 2000s the
8 Commission made a specific amendment to 2B5.3 to add
9 serious risk, or reckless risk of serious bodily
10 injury or death. And it was specifically directed at
11 counterfeit goods that could present a harm.

12 And in the reason for amendment, and in
13 the Commission's staff working report, they talk
14 specifically about counterfeit pharmaceuticals. So
15 we have a guideline that actually is taking into
16 account this risk, and it's not a hard standard to
17 meeting.

18 It doesn't require actual harm. It only
19 requires some risk, it doesn't have to be small.
20 This is from the case law interpreting this. It only
21 has to be obvious to a reasonable person that there
22 is such a risk.

23

1 In the health care fraud context, this
2 guideline also applies because there is a similar
3 guideline with a 2-level increase in 2B1.1, as it
4 is in 2B5.3. Dispensing a medically unnecessary
5 prescription, or providing medically unnecessary
6 treatment that keeps the person from getting proper
7 treatment has been sufficient grounds in the health
8 care fraud context for that adjustment to apply.

9 So we think really to get a 2-level
10 enhancement and minimum offense level of 14 for
11 counterfeit drugs, all they really need to show is
12 that a reasonable person would have known that the
13 drugs could have an adverse effect or cause people to
14 get the treatment – to forego getting treatment.

15 So what we fear is, we already have a
16 guideline that was designed for this type of offense.
17 We want to pile on another one? And what we fear is
18 that this year it is going to be counterfeit drugs,
19 and two years from now it's going to be lead tainted
20 counterfeit toys that really aren't Hasbro toys, that
21 are really not Sponge Bob. It's made in China. It's
22 got lead paint on it.

23

1 Or, another problem, counterfeit
2 electrical products like extension cords that have an
3 inherent risk of fire. You know, when are we going
4 to stop? I think it becomes a slippery slope for the
5 Commission that's already carefully crafted a
6 guideline dealing with reckless risk of serious
7 bodily injury that's generic enough to apply in any
8 of those situations when need be, that is also
9 specifically crafted to be proportional to the 2-
10 level increase in 2B1.1, when all of a sudden we're
11 talking about we're going to have counterfeiting, and
12 we're also going to have serious risk of bodily
13 injury, and we're going to have actual harm, and then
14 all of a sudden all the attempts that the Commission
15 has made to make 2B5.3 and 2B1.1 proportional, which
16 by the way 2B5.3 was increased from a Minimum Offense
17 Level of 13 to 14 precisely because the Department
18 wanted it proportional in terms of 2B1.1 and 2B5.3,
19 that again a couple of years from now they're going
20 to be coming back and saying, oh, well, you made the
21 four under 2B5.3, now you need to make it four under
22 2B1.1.

23

1 So we think at bottom again there's enough
2 there, and it's another example of kind of just
3 upward ratcheting that ultimately, given the high
4 departure rate and variance rate in this guideline,
5 is actually just going to result in more below-range
6 sentences rather than within-range.

7 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Did you
8 want to ask a question?

9 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Yes. In light of
10 your testimony, Ms. Barrett, the Defenders support
11 language in 2B5.3 that would clarify that the
12 conscious risk of death or serious bodily injury that
13 is already there applies in situations in which there
14 was a counterfeit drug?

15 MS. BARRETT: I don't think it needs
16 clarification, but actually I don't think we would
17 have any objection to that. Because I looked at a
18 lot of cases, and the case law seems pretty clear
19 that it's a very, very loose standard

20 CHAIR SARIS: I have a question with
21 respect to the military. We have this concept of
22 critical infrastructure, which when you actually look
23

1 at it it is extremely broad.

2 I think it refers to everything from
3 delivery of justice systems, to gas and oil. Do you
4 have any way of sort of – how do you address the
5 option that deals with the infrastructure?

6 MR. LYNCH: We haven't come to specific
7 language on that issue. We have – we do recognize
8 that that use of the critical infrastructure in this
9 area, that is a relatively broad definition. And the
10 harm from making, you know, for producing or selling
11 counterfeit toner to a JAG's office which administers
12 justice but probably is not going to kill anyone, is
13 going to be significantly different from, you know,
14 bullets, or, you know, or communications equipment
15 that could malfunction and cause injury to a military
16 service member, or, you know, cause a possible
17 compromise of communications. That sort of thing.

18 We are willing to work with the Commission
19 to try and cabin that, but one of the Department's
20 concerns here is that we look to risk of – you know,
21 that there be actual risk of harm to the service
22 members, to military members, and that the higher

23

1 application of – the greater application of an offense
2 level increase be done in those circumstances where
3 we have –

4 CHAIR SARIS: So you don't like this
5 Option 3, basically?

6 MR. LYNCH: We like the – we prefer Option
7 1.

8 CHAIR SARIS: Option 1? Okay.

9 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I get Option 1, but
10 I'm so curious about that, because I just see this as
11 a totally different approach than the approach you
12 take with respect to counterfeit drugs, right?

13 I mean, if you are concerned about the
14 risk in the military context, what you've done in
15 other situations, including the counterfeit drugs, is
16 you've made that a separate prong.

17 So you have counterfeit drugs. You get a
18 2-level enhancement. And then the conscious risk
19 is something else.

20 MR. LYNCH: Right.

21 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Whereas, in this
22 context for military I would have thought that you
23

1 would have wanted Option 2 because it's a counterfeit
2 military product. And then if you also think that
3 the risk is something significant, then you would
4 want a separate enhancement for risk.

5 So can you just maybe help me to
6 understand why this isn't a different approach than
7 you've taken in the -

8 MR. LYNCH: I mean I think you're talking
9 about different - I mean, you know, counterfeit drugs,
10 you know, because of the nature in which they are
11 used, that they're by nature being applied, injected,
12 you know, given to somehow affecting a person. And
13 so there are inherent risks in there.

14 Counterfeit military products, the supply
15 chain is just enormous. And some products are going
16 to be, you know, have a very, very serious risk of
17 being placed into conditions where, you know, they
18 are malfunctioning, or their risk of use is going to
19 cause a big problem, and we recognize that in some
20 circumstances they're not, but it's still a problem.

21 It is still an economic problem. It is
22 still something we are concerned about. But I think

23

1 we would want to be careful that we don't overapply
2 the guideline just sort of across the board as we
3 would, you know, as I think Option 3 set alone would
4 do.

5 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Can I follow up
6 on Option 1, which as I understand it just tracks the
7 statutory language? Is that correct?

8 MR. LYNCH: That's correct.

9 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Okay. So one
10 prong of that is, it's likely to cause serious bodily
11 injury or death. Those are guideline terms that
12 courts can apply easily. But it goes on to include
13 "or other significant harm to" and one of the phrases
14 is "to a member of the armed forces." So you can
15 have serious bodily injury or death to anyone, but
16 what is the difference with this "other significant
17 harm"?

18 Are we better off striking that? I mean,
19 what is captured by that that is not covered by the
20 other? And is it going to be confusing for courts to
21 apply in just a normal case?

22 What is the "other significant harm to a
23

1 member of the Armed Forces" that is not "serious
2 bodily injury"?

3 MR. LYNCH: I am not exactly positive what
4 Congress had in mind on that.

5 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But why should we
6 incorporate it if it is confusing and you can't -

7 MR. LYNCH: I mean, I think "other types
8 of harms" may be, you know, that the person is not,
9 you know, put in direct risk of, you know, in direct
10 risk of line-of-fire type harm where they're using a
11 product and it's sort of a defective bullet.

12 You may have things like we've seen where
13 we have, you know, communications equipment, which if
14 compromised, or more easily compromised. And we
15 certainly have in this area situations in which the
16 communications equipment can be compromised and there
17 could be harm that is not, you know -

18 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But that -

19 MR. LYNCH: - their life.

20 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: But this is not a
21 risk. This is "causes other significant harm to a
22 member of the Armed Forces." That's the phrase that

23

1 I'm struggling with. I mean, it's actual harm to - is
2 it inconvenient?

3 MR. LYNCH: Not inconvenience, but, you
4 know, it could put them in greater danger of capture.
5 It could put the military, you know, the upcoming
6 military movements, you know, could be disclosed.
7 And that could cause harm to a - that could cause a
8 more generalized harm -

9 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: It's a risk.

10 MR. LYNCH: - that doesn't put -

11 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: It's a risk of -

12 MR. LYNCH: It's a risk of harm, but you
13 could - once an adversary knows our upcoming plan,
14 that does put - it may put them at risk of bodily
15 harm.

16 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: No, I get that it
17 says "significant harm to a combat operation."
18 That's kind of covering what you're talking about.

19 MR. LYNCH: Right.

20 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: It's this other
21 phrase, to me, that's just - I get it, it's coming
22 from the statute, but I just could see courts

23

1 struggling with is it something short of serious
2 bodily injury that is meant to be captured by that?
3 And if so, what is it? It's just we don't -

4 MR. LYNCH: I can do a little bit more
5 research and see if I can come up with something in
6 additional comments, if that's -

7 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: One followup. If
8 one of you could just address Ms. Barrett's points
9 about the government papers, you know, a year or two
10 ago, recommending a floor of 12 and plus-2, rather
11 than where you are today, what's changed?

12 MR. LYNCH: I think - I mean, I'll defer to
13 Mr. Roth, as well. I mean, I think we've just seen a
14 continued, you know, increase in the overall problem
15 and the overall danger.

16 Outside of, you know, the adulteration
17 context, we see, you know, even in these Viagra
18 cases, you know, these purchases and so forth are
19 being done outside the normal chain of medical
20 doctors and obtaining the necessary disclosures and
21 so forth that go along with, you know advising
22 doctors, which is the reason why we have -

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: But can you just – I do
2 get it. I see these horrible pictures dealing with,
3 you know, water instead of chemotherapy drugs. And,
4 you know, everything in you is "get those guys." But
5 then you hear about the Viagra cases where you think
6 that, you know, that seems – not that it's not
7 important, but, you know, just of a different
8 magnitude.

9 So what do you think? Would a 14, or a
10 12, you're not so worried about that?

11 MS. BARRETT: Well we think they already,
12 in some of these cases they're already getting to
13 this level because they're getting the – first of all,
14 there's a cross-reference to 2B1.1, which is again
15 driving it up because there's a fraud involved.

16 And then you have some of the cases, not
17 all of them, it depends on whether or not they're
18 getting an additional enhancement for risk –

19 CHAIR SARIS: A 12 to 10 to 16,
20 that's not – assuming for a minute it's not something
21 that is tainted with something that causes serious
22 bodily injury, as I'm understanding how this works,
23

1 if you did it at a 12 at 10 to 16 months, and at a 14
2 it's 15 to 21 months -

3 MS. BARRETT: Which is why -

4 CHAIR SARIS: - isn't that what
5 people are getting anyway?

6 MS. BARRETT: Well actually that's why I
7 think the guideline is too high in these cases.
8 Because if you look at the footnote, there is a
9 footnote in my testimony that actually talks about
10 the Viagra cases. It's a list of them.

11 CHAIR SARIS: What are people
12 getting?

13 MS. BARRETT: They're getting anywhere
14 from 24 months to probation. And even, probation -
15 one of the disparities in the practice, again, is
16 whether or not prosecutors are charging it as a
17 misdemeanor under 21 USC 331, or charging it under
18 the felony under 2320.

19 And there have been prosecutors in
20 Minnesota who had the good sense to say to two 20-
21 year-olds who had no prior history, who were selling
22 counterfeit Viagra, that said, you know what, we
23

1 don't want you to have to have a felony conviction
2 and walk through life with a felony conviction.
3 We'll let you plead to the misdemeanor.

4 CHAIR SARIS: Okay, but putting that
5 aside -

6 MS. BARRETT: So what's happening is,
7 aside from that you have these scenarios where
8 prosecutors are recommending below-range sentences,
9 or court are imposing below-range sentences to
10 probation, recognizing that, you know, even in terms
11 of the fraud if you're going on Craigslist and
12 you're buying Viagra, you know you don't have a
13 prescription and you know it could be counterfeit.

14 So even for the consumer risk, it is not
15 the same category at all as going to chemotherapy and
16 thinking that you're getting one treatment for
17 cancer. It's fundamentally different.

18 CHAIR SARIS: What do you think?

19 MR. ROTH: I mean, I guess I have a couple
20 of things. One, you know, sort of this tongue-in-
21 cheek humor about the fact that these are erectile
22 dysfunction drugs, I mean these are drugs that are

23

1 made in India and China under horrifying conditions.
2 They may have the right amount of active
3 pharmaceutical ingredient - in other words, they do
4 not fall within the "adulteration" statute that we're
5 talking about - but they are made under horrifying
6 conditions that will emit a significant health risk
7 to people.

8 You know, why did the government's
9 position change? I can't speak for the entire
10 government, but what I would speculate is, one,
11 FDASIA was passed and there was a clear congressional
12 mandate that the maximum was doubled from 10 to 20
13 years. So I mean that is the significant thing that
14 I think we needed to take into account.

15 Two, we are getting killed on the
16 Internet. I mean, just killed on the Internet. And
17 third, sort of this popular notion that it's okay,
18 you can just go and order the stuff and you'll be
19 fine.

20 And you won't be fine because this is
21 dangerous stuff that requires a prescription. It
22 requires a prescription for a reason. The FDA has an

23

1 entire regulatory structure to determine whether a
2 medicine should be prescription or nonprescription.

3 This completely circumvents that. We
4 think it is inherently risky, which is why we are
5 asking for the four levels.

6 One more picture that I wanted to show
7 you, I wasn't sure I was going to get it in, but -

8 CHAIR SARIS: Viagra?

9 MR. ROTH: - this is not Viagra. This is
10 not Viagra, but it is - I believe this was cholesterol
11 medication -

12 CHAIR SARIS: Now you're getting
13 close to home.

14 MR. ROTH: Yes, exactly right. This was a
15 case -

16 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): That is
17 the scariest one of them all.

18 MR. ROTH: This was a lab that was in
19 Costa Rica that, these were U.S. people, persons who
20 were involved, and this photo was taken at the lab, I
21 guess, and then found during the execution of the
22 search warrant.

23

1 If you'll notice the kinds of conditions
2 that we're talking about here, with the hairy arms,
3 and the actual pharmaceutical ingredient. So even if
4 they get lucky and get the right API, the right
5 active pharmaceutical ingredient, in the right thing
6 with the right fillers and the right binders and the
7 right delivery mechanism so it's not adulterated,
8 this is still not things that we should – this is not
9 a trivial offense.

10 So why do we do it? That's why we do it.
11 Now will I say that as a matter of priorities we
12 understand sort of the buyer beware mentality, and
13 FDA has a fairly rigorous sort of consumer education
14 program that may or may not be effective to 20-year-
15 old males who buy this stuff off Craigslist. But
16 in any event, that's only part of it.

17 We do have to have a deterrence here,
18 because again as I said in my testimony, overseas is
19 awash in this stuff. And we need to have some kind
20 of deterrence here.

21 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Can I ask you a
22 question, Ms. Barrett – I'm sorry, I didn't know if

23

1 you wanted to respond?

2 MS. BARRETT: Well I kind of take issue
3 with whether or not that would be adulterated,
4 actually, because one of the definitions of
5 adulterated is filthy conditions.

6 MR. ROTH: And if we could prove that it's
7 filthy conditions, I suppose – absolutely we can. If
8 you seize a tractor trailer load full of counterfeit
9 Viagra, can we prove filthy conditions without going
10 to India? No.

11 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Can you
12 put the microphone closer to yourself?

13 MS. BARRETT: Absolutely.

14 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): And
15 there is a new Pope from Argentina.

16 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Oh, we have a new
17 Pope? Oh.

18 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): From
19 Argentina.

20 MS. BARRETT: That didn't take long.

21 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): No.
22 Sorry you changed the subject.

23

1 (Laughter.)

2 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I wanted to ask about
3 the directive in the statute related to counterfeit
4 drugs; that the Defenders position, as I read it, is
5 that the Commission shouldn't really make any
6 amendments because the current structure is
7 sufficient to address the problem of counterfeit
8 drugs.

9 But we seem to have language in the
10 directive that goes beyond Congress's usual
11 exhortation that the Commission should just review
12 and, if appropriate, amend, to include in order to
13 reflect the intent of Congress that such penalties be
14 increased in comparison to those currently provided
15 by the guidelines and policy statement.

16 MS. BARRETT: It is, admittedly, a very
17 unusual directive. And I think it conflicts, because
18 it says "review and amend if appropriate," which
19 means that if the Commission finds it is not
20 appropriate they don't need to amend it.

21 My whole statistical piece that I
22 presented with regard to 2B5.3 actually spoke to how
23

1 is the Commission – you know, what's the benchmark?
2 Congress said, even if you accept for a minute that
3 you have a directive "increase beyond what is
4 currently provided," we can say well what did
5 Congress understand was currently provided?

6 The only reference that I can find in any
7 legislative history to this Act says that the mean
8 sentence that they understood for counterfeit goods
9 was 10 months, and the median was 17.

10 So if you accept that as the benchmark,
11 okay, they're telling us to raise it above that. I
12 would submit that if the Commission goes and looks at
13 2320 prosecutions for counterfeit drugs, based upon
14 my nonscientific survey, you're getting sentences of
15 87, 78, 23, and 20, we're well above what
16 congressional understanding was of what the
17 appropriate penalties were for counterfeit drugs.

18 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Can I follow up
19 on that?

20 CHAIR SARIS: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I'm not sure I
22 read the directive the same as you, that we can start

23

1 from just "all counterfeiting" as opposed to - which
2 is what you're suggesting we do -

3 MS. BARRETT: It was the only information
4 they had.

5 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I understand
6 that's all we've got, except of course the words in
7 the statute. But my question to you is:

8 Let's assume a situation where Congress -
9 forget this particular crime - just in some crime,
10 that only 30-some percent of cases are being
11 sentenced within the guidelines, and judges are
12 sentencing 34.6 percent below whatever nongovernment-
13 sponsored departures, and then there's 5 percent
14 government-sponsored departures. And Congress sees
15 that and they don't like it. And they think that the
16 penalty should be higher. Isn't this exactly what
17 they're supposed to do, is tell the Commission we
18 want them higher than what they are right now?

19 MS. BARRETT: Well actually I think that
20 it's tough for Congress to do that because they
21 can't - they are assuming that it's a problem with the
22 guidelines and not a problem with the way prosecutors

23

1 are agreeing to nongovernment-sponsored departures,
2 or 5K departures. And so I think what the Commission
3 as an expert body can do is they find that they have
4 a directive that it's unclear as to whether or not
5 Congress had a full picture, is to go back and give
6 Congress the full picture.

7 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I know, but the
8 full picture - it seems to me they have -

9 MS. BARRETT: We've done it before.
10 You've done it before.

11 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Don't we assume that
12 Congress knew what it was talking about when it used
13 the language "increase the penalties to greater than
14 what the guideline prescribes right now"? I mean -

15 MS. BARRETT: But we don't know what the
16 guideline prescribes for counterfeit drugs. We can't
17 tease it out. They had no information whatsoever in
18 front of them on what counterfeit drug cases were
19 getting.

20 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Are you certain
21 about that?

22 CHAIR SARIS: Yes, sometimes they
23

1 make requests of us, I don't know.

2 MS. BARRETT: The request that I
3 understand that the Commission gave was under 2B5.3
4 counterfeit goods. Unless there's information not in
5 the public –

6 CHAIR SARIS: Do you think they
7 thought it wasn't covered at all by that?

8 MS. BARRETT: No, I don't think it – they
9 weren't saying it wasn't covered by 2B5.3. All I'm
10 saying is that the data that was cited was the data
11 for counterfeit goods.

12 CHAIR SARIS: The 10 and 17.

13 MS. BARRETT: Not counterfeit drugs. And
14 if drugs ended up being higher than what Congress
15 thought, I think that especially why did they put in
16 "review and amend if appropriate"? They gave the
17 Commission some discretion with regard to that
18 language.

19 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I mean you can
20 ask the same question: Why did they put that in and
21 now that's their standard language, but this actually
22 is different than their standard language because it

23

1 says "if appropriate to reflect". It's "if
2 appropriate" for what purpose? To reflect that we
3 want the penalties higher.

4 I mean, all the words have to have
5 meaning. I understand that. But it's "if
6 appropriate" to get to where they want to go.

7 Anyway, but let me ask you about two other
8 things, because you didn't say anything about
9 military counterfeits. Do you agree with the
10 approach that the government is suggesting that we
11 differentiate between those military goods that have
12 some inherent dangerousness and those goods that
13 don't have an inherent dangerousness?

14 And do you agree that adulterated drugs
15 cases should go to 2N1.1?

16 MS. BARRETT: On counterfeit military
17 goods, I think that the examples that they are giving
18 are too narrow in terms of what really presents a
19 harm. I mean, there are lots and lots and lots of
20 counterfeit goods in the marketplace, and we are just
21 beginning to tease out and hope to have to you by
22 next week a more thorough list of the kinds of

23

1 examples that might fall – that probably ought to fall
2 into that exception that are not nearly the same kind
3 of caliber.

4 For example, a faulty extension cord, you
5 know, in an office is quite different than an
6 integrated circuit that's going into an airplane. So
7 I think that it is again going to be a problem of the
8 example being more limiting, rather than simply just
9 being an example. And there's going to have to be
10 great care in how that's worded so that we are not
11 sweeping in too many things.

12 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Right, but the
13 principle of differentiating –

14 MS. BARRETT: I think the principle of
15 differentiating, if we're going to have an
16 enhancement, then we ought to get at the things that
17 really deserve enhancement, which would be integrated
18 circuits in an airplane, and not other things that
19 are used on the ground that don't present these kinds
20 of harms.

21 On adulterated drugs, I think that there's
22 actually – our recommendation, because again there are

23

1 not a lot of these prosecutions, and because it's a
2 new offense with a different kind of mens rea, that
3 it may be worth taking the more modest approach of
4 giving it the, I think it's offense level 14. In the
5 general FDA regulatory, I think it's 2N2.1, not
6 the tampering.

7 And the reason for that is because
8 tampering is a little bit different. And the
9 elements of the adulterated drug offense, obviously
10 there's going to be some judicial gloss put on that,
11 but it's possible that that offense really does
12 address negligence and recklessness in a different
13 way than tampering.

14 Tampering requires a reckless disregard
15 for the risk of death or bodily injury, and under
16 circumstances manifesting an extreme indifference to
17 such risk.

18 The adulterated drug offense, it's almost
19 your knowledge, the way the statute is worded. Your
20 knowledge does not necessarily have to go to the
21 risk.

22 So it's not like you're knowing the risk.

23

1 And, you know, again I mean this is not – I mean, this
2 is probably more an interest in PAG, but I mean I was
3 reading on some blogs of some FDA lawyers who were
4 representing certain pharmaceutical companies that
5 they're worried about what kind of power this new
6 criminal offense will have in dealing with what are
7 essentially now regulatory offenses and trying to get
8 drug companies to clean up their act.

9 Because as my testimony talks about,
10 there's a lot of cases where the FDA is working with
11 manufacturers in this country who have problems with
12 adulteration and they want to move them along.

13 Well this gives them a really huge stick
14 to move them along in a way that it might be that the
15 fact that it's a new criminal offense, that it's
16 considered, you know, a more strict regulatory
17 offense under the guideline that covers the
18 regulatory offense is better than treating it as
19 tampering where somebody is deliberately replacing
20 morphine for an elderly patient with sodium
21 chloride –

22 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Right, but –

23

1 MS. BARRETT: - which is tampering.

2 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Right. But let
3 me, I think that the elements of this crime are
4 knowingly and intentionally adulterating drugs such
5 that there's a reasonable probability of causing
6 serious adverse health consequences.

7 That's a little bit more than "a
8 regulatory," don't you think?

9 MS. BARRETT: I think - but the examples
10 that they're using, I mean there was a case where
11 there is a - I think close to being a prosecution of
12 getting some leverage for a company that is more - the
13 adulteration might be "knowing" but the risk - that's
14 the part, the risk may not be knowing is the thing.

15 I'm not sure what that "such that," I'm
16 not sure about the interpretation of the "such that"
17 and I'm not conceding one way or the other for
18 defense lawyers, but I think it's a problem.

19 CHAIR SARIS: But it's not part of
20 what you're talking about today, is that right?
21 You're not here to oppose the reference to -

22 MS. BARRETT: We suggested that the
23

1 reference go to the regulatory offense, and start out
2 low. If it needs adjustment, adjust it. Otherwise -
3 if it's tampering, if it's true tampering, then they
4 can prosecute it as tampering.

5 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I'm going back to
6 military goods because I see a policy - I'm still
7 fascinated by the government's interest in the
8 limitation on the option -

9 CHAIR SARIS: At 3:30 in the
10 afternoon -

11 (Laughter.)

12 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I'm fascinated.

13 MR. LYNCH: I'll do my best.

14 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: I am just wondering
15 whether, even though this doesn't seem to be totally
16 captured by the legislation because, granted,
17 Congress put in, you know, counterfeit military goods
18 and serves, and they used malefaction and function,
19 so they limited it to some degree.

20 I could see a policy argument that would
21 be made along the lines of selling counterfeit goods
22 to the military is a problem. You know, so even if
23

1 it's a faulty extension cord that's likely to burst
2 into flames, you know, that we could treat that
3 differently as a matter of punishment when it is sold
4 to a military base than what it's, you know, just in
5 the regular chain of commerce.

6 And that would support an option, whatever
7 it is, 2, just "counterfeit military goods and
8 services." And I'm just wondering if you have any -
9 and, by the way, that would be easier, I would think,
10 to apply at sentencing from the practical standpoint.
11 Because I'm now worried about the court trying to
12 tease out the use, malfunction, and failure of which,
13 and thinking does it have to be airplane circuitry,
14 or could it be a faulty extension cord? And why
15 wouldn't we just say counterfeit military goods and
16 services?

17 MR. LYNCH: Right. And I think it
18 reflects a trying to figure out how we are going to
19 take this huge market for military goods and
20 services, which is going to include, you know, toner,
21 and paper, and things that will go into operating the
22 government, or operating the military.

23

1 And some of that – and you can't really
2 define it based upon what type of thing it is. It
3 could be a metal sprocket, and if the metal sprocket
4 is intended to go in a laser printer, and it's just
5 cranking the paper out, it's probably not going to be
6 an important thing.

7 If that metal sprocket goes into the
8 middle of an airplane engine, it's a completely
9 different situation even though to some extent they
10 are both defined as part number XP843, metal
11 sprocket, and military specification.

12 And so I think in our thinking about this,
13 we are trying to make sure that, you know, we're not
14 over-penalizing this; that is somebody happens to buy
15 something, you know, that was defined and is marketed
16 to the military, that's a serious – I don't want to
17 understate, but that's still something serious – but I
18 do think that we should make sure that we reserve the
19 higher penalties for a situation in which the product
20 is really going to cause some harm.

21 And I understand Commissioner Friedrich's
22 question about exactly how we define that harm, and I

23

1 will try to get as much information as I can to the
2 Commission, if there is any additional information on
3 that.

4 But however we define that harm, I think I
5 agree that there is this other policy argument that
6 you can say just in the military, but without wanting
7 to sound too soft on it, I think we're trying to make
8 sure that this applies reasonably so that we
9 differentiate between, you know, selling sprockets
10 that are going to go in airplane parts and are
11 defined as a certain military specification, and that
12 people are relying on, versus something that may be a
13 more commercial good and may be not put into that
14 kind of mission-critical state.

15 CHAIR SARIS: What does this do for
16 the knock-off good? I once had a case where there
17 was a - it was supposed to be a Sun Microsoft chip,
18 but it was a knockoff, which was by all the evidence
19 equally as good but it was counterfeit.

20 So would this, if you limit it to the
21 "caused significant bodily harm," but it was the
22 exact same product, just a knockoff, that this

23

1 wouldn't apply, right?

2 MR. LYNCH: Well the statute, you know, we
3 could prove per the statute that there would be an
4 extra enhancement that I think we're looking for.

5 CHAIR SARIS: Right. You're not
6 looking for the bump-up for the one that's the
7 equivalent, but it's a counterfeit.

8 MR. LYNCH: Well, you know, sometimes with
9 these knock-offs it can be very difficult to tell.
10 It can be very difficult to tell the difference, and
11 on an integrated chip it can – a small change could
12 mean the difference between having a vulnerability
13 that could be exploited by an adversary and –

14 CHAIR SARIS: No, I get that. But it
15 would make this distinction, which is exactly her
16 point.

17 MR. LYNCH: Right.

18 CHAIR SARIS: Anything else? I have
19 to finish early, but we are finishing early.
20 Anything, Judge Hinojosa? We've got 15 minutes to
21 explore.

22 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): No.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: All right, so I think
2 we will take an early break. Now if the folks are
3 here from the Tax Department, we will get going at
4 quarter to 4:00. But otherwise, we will just have to
5 wait until 4:00 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon, a recess is taken.)

7 CHAIR SARIS: Our last panel of the
8 day, welcome to all of you. This is on Tax,
9 appropriately for this time of year. Yes, we're in
10 the right order. Kathryn Keneally is the assistant
11 attorney general for the Tax Division. Previously
12 she was a partner at Fulbright & Jaworski. She
13 received a B.S. from Cornell University, a J.D. from
14 Fordham, and an LLM in Taxation from New York
15 University School of Law. Welcome.

16 Next is not Edward Cronin.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR SARIS: Instead, filling in
19 graciously is Rebecca Sparkman, director of
20 operations, policy, and support, Criminal
21 Investigation Division, Internal Revenue Service.
22 Ms. Sparkman currently serves as director of

23

1 operations, policy, and support in the Criminal
2 Investigation Division of the IRS. In this role, she
3 is responsible for providing policy, support, and
4 guidance to the Criminal Investigation's 25 field
5 offices nationwide. Thank you. And I understand you
6 have prepared quickly to deal with this emergency
7 situation, so thank you for coming.

8 David Debold, who we've introduced before.

9 Teresa Brantley, who I have seen smiling
10 from the back of the room.

11 For those who weren't in here, chair of
12 the Practitioners Advisory Group. This is his third
13 panel. I am just impressed that he's still sitting
14 up straight.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIR SARIS: Ms. Brantley is the
17 chief of the Commission's Probation Officers Advisory
18 Group, or POAG, in contrast to PAG, if you follow
19 these initials. She is a supervisory U.S. probation
20 officer in the Presentence Unit of the Central
21 District of California, and has worked for U.S.
22 Probation for over 12 years. Previously she served

23

1 as a practicing civil law attorney and a
2 manufacturing engineer. And I always look forward to
3 the down-to-earth questions she asks like: So how
4 are we going to do this?

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR SARIS: Help us here.

7 And then Mr. Richard Albert is a principal
8 of Morvillo, Abramowitz, Grand, Iason & Anello, where
9 he concentrates on white collar criminal and
10 regulatory matters and complex civil litigation and
11 arbitration. He was a criminal prosecutor in the
12 U.S. Attorney's Office for the Southern District of
13 New York – the District – and he is a graduate of
14 Harvard Law and Wharton School at Penn.

15 So welcome to all of you. I think most of
16 you were not sitting here earlier, except for Mr.
17 Debold, so let me just say the red light goes after
18 about 10 minutes. You have the green light on for
19 the 10 minutes, then there's a yellow warning, and
20 then the red, and then the hook. So we want to make
21 sure there's enough time for Q&As, and we've been
22 asking questions so we want to make sure there's time
23

1 for that.

2 Ms. Keneally.

3 MS. KENEALLY: Is this on? Judge Saris
4 and members of the Commission:

5 Thank you for the opportunity to share the
6 views of the Department of Justice on the
7 Commission's proposed Amendment Four regarding the
8 proper calculations of tax loss under the sentencing
9 guidelines.

10 Prior to becoming the assistant attorney
11 general of the Tax Division, I represented taxpayers
12 in both civil and criminal tax matters, and I was a
13 member of the Commission's Practitioners Advisory
14 Group.

15 I very much appreciate the Commission's
16 commitment to soliciting input from practitioners and
17 the tax enforcement community in this particular
18 issue. This dialogue can only improve our shared
19 goal of seeking the fair and uniform administration
20 of justice.

21 On March 8th, the Department submitted a
22 letter discussing our views on the proposed Amendment

23

1 Four to the commentary to section 2T1.1 of the
2 guidelines. Today I will take a few moments to
3 highlight our perspective on the impact of the
4 proposed options on fair and effective criminal tax
5 enforcement.

6 The synopsis of the proposed Amendment
7 Four states that it is addressed to a circuit court
8 conflict over whether a sentencing court, in
9 calculating the tax loss in a tax case, may subtract
10 the unclaimed deductions that the defendant
11 legitimately could have claimed if he or she had
12 filed an accurate return.

13 Three options are set forth for comment.

14 Option 1 would require the determination
15 of tax loss to include an allowance for unclaimed
16 deductions. This is not the law in any circuit.

17 Option 2 would preclude deductions that
18 were not claimed at the time of the offense. As the
19 Commission recognized, Option 2 reflects the majority
20 view and reflects the law in six of the eight circuit
21 courts of appeals that have considered the issue.

22 Option 3 would prohibit unclaimed
23

1 deductions unless the defendant demonstrates by
2 contemporaneous documentation that the defendant was
3 entitled to the credit deduction exemption. Option 3
4 resembles but is different from the approaches
5 adopted by the Second and Tenth Circuits.

6 The Department urges the Commission to
7 adopt Option 2 and to reject Option One and Option 3.

8 Current definition of "tax loss" has been
9 part of the guidelines for 20 years. "Tax loss"
10 under the guidelines is distinct from a "tax
11 deficiency" in a civil tax case, or an order of
12 restitution, which I will discuss shortly.

13 Tax loss, by definition, should address
14 the entirety of the harm intended by the defendant,
15 including for example the harm caused by concealment
16 through omitting certain deductions.

17 Fundamentally, to allow the defendant to
18 raise unclaimed deductions as part of tax loss
19 calculation will inappropriately turn sentencing
20 hearings into the equivalent of tax examinations.

21 Please allow me to emphasize: At issue
22 here are potential deductions that the defendant did

1 not include on an original return, a return that has
2 been proven false through criminal prosecution, a
3 subsequent attempt to figure out what tax positions
4 the defendant would have taken had the defendant
5 filed an honest return, and a determination as to
6 whether there is both a factual basis and legal
7 support for the previously unclaimed deductions.

8 The Tax Division has extensive experience
9 with attempts by defendants seeking the benefit of
10 unclaimed deductions at sentencing hearings. Our
11 letter contains illustrations of cases in which
12 defendants have asked the court to speculate as to
13 whether investors in a tax scam would have claimed
14 unreported losses and received capital loss
15 treatment, whether a defendant who did not report
16 income from one business would, if given a do-over,
17 have reallocated the unreported income and expenses
18 across multiple businesses, and whether doing so was
19 the proper tax treatment; and whether a defendant
20 with a secret Swiss bank account should obtain the
21 benefit of an unclaimed deduction for a charitable
22 donation of property, the valuation of which turned

1 on the application of state law and capital gains
2 rules.

3 We submit these are not the types of
4 determinations we should require our sentencing
5 courts to make.

6 Further, both Options 1 and 3 would accord
7 criminal defendants who have either pled to or been
8 found guilty of tax crimes greater rights than
9 taxpayers who are merely subject to examinations by
10 the Internal Revenue Service.

11 In civil tax examinations, the taxpayer
12 bears the burden of claiming and substantiating
13 deductions, and the IRS determinations are accorded a
14 presumption of correctness, fundamental principles
15 that are not incorporated into Options 1 or 3.

16 Also, the very speculative nature of
17 determining whether a defendant would – what a
18 defendant would have done had the defendant filed an
19 honest return opens the door to contentions that have
20 been rejected in criminal cases.

21 For example, when the existence of a tax
22 deficiency is an element of a criminal tax charge,

23

1 courts have rejected assertions by defendants that
2 subsequent events such as a retroactive election or a
3 loss carryback should reduce the deficiency.

4 The problem of fundamental fairness is not
5 solved by limiting the allowance of unclaimed
6 deductions either to those that relate to the offense
7 or by requiring contemporaneous documentation.

8 Most often, the decision by the defendant
9 not to take certain deductions is part of the
10 criminal scheme. To take the deductions would reveal
11 the related tax offense, and the omission of the
12 deduction is itself an act of criminal concealment.

13 Also, the deductions themselves may relate
14 to other uncharged tax crimes. For example, a
15 defendant who has unclaimed deductions for cash
16 payroll or supplies bought with cash was likely
17 facilitating federal and state tax evasion by off-
18 the-books employees and suppliers.

19 Finally, there are three distinct concepts
20 in tax enforcement that should not be conflated: a
21 tax deficiency, tax loss under the sentencing
22 guidelines, and restitution.

23

1 The IRS may collect only what it can
2 establish to be the tax deficiency. In doing so, the
3 IRS will consider, and courts will review, whether
4 deductions may be properly taken.

5 "Tax loss" as defined by the guidelines
6 encompasses the total amount of the loss that was the
7 object of the offense, which the majority of our
8 courts have concluded means the loss intended by the
9 false return that was filed, not the tax deficiency
10 that would have resulted from an honest return that
11 was never intended to be filed.

12 The concept of tax loss provides a
13 measurement for the seriousness of the intended
14 criminal conduct for those cases that are within the
15 heartland of tax crimes to accord justice and to
16 foster deterrence.

17 An order of restitution falls between
18 these two concepts. It is intended to provide the
19 IRS a tool through the sentencing process to aid in
20 the collection of a tax deficiency.

21 Like a tax deficiency, it is intended to
22 allow for the collection of not more than the tax

23

1 due. Although a restitution order may be part of the
2 sentencing proceeding, it need not be.

3 While the computation of tax loss
4 fundamentally must precede sentencing in the criminal
5 case, a restitution hearing may be deferred until
6 after the sentencing and the imposition of a
7 restitution order may be declined in its entirety
8 when a determination of the potential tax liability
9 would unduly complicate or prolong the sentencing
10 process.

11 Moreover, neither the tax loss computation
12 nor a restitution order alters the ability of the IRS
13 subsequently to make a separate determination of the
14 actual tax deficiency.

15 Each of the concepts of tax deficiency,
16 tax loss under the guidelines, and the restitution
17 serves a different purpose and as a result a
18 determination of each may vary one from the other.

19 In sum, the Department submits that the
20 majority position as set out in Option Two currently
21 best reflects fundamental principles of tax
22 enforcement, meets the sentencing guidelines' goals

23

1 of measuring harm by tax loss, and serves justice and
2 judicial economy.

3 Thank you again for the opportunity to
4 provide the Department's perspective on this issue,
5 and I look forward to answering any questions that
6 you may have.

7 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you.

8 MS. SPARKMAN: Judge Saris, and members of
9 the Commission:

10 My name is Rebecca Sparkman and I serve as
11 the director of operations, policy, and support,
12 Internal Revenue Service, Criminal Investigation.

13 I appreciate the opportunity to appear
14 before you today to discuss the Commission's proposed
15 Amendment Four to the sentencing guidelines regarding
16 the inclusion of previously unclaimed deductions in
17 tax loss.

18 I am here today on behalf of Ed Cronin,
19 division counsel and associate chief counsel,
20 Criminal Tax, who was unable to attend for medical
21 purposes.

22 Over the past 25 years, I have held
23

1 numerous positions within IRS Criminal Investigation,
2 including that of special agent, supervisory special
3 agent, and special agent in charge of the Washington,
4 DC, Field Office. Prior to my selection as director
5 of operations, policy, and support in 2012, I held
6 other executive positions.

7 In my current position, I am responsible
8 for providing policy and support and guidance to
9 Criminal Investigation's 25 field offices
10 nationwide.

11 IRS Criminal Investigation works closely
12 with the Department of Justice and U.S. Attorney's
13 offices around the country to bring criminal tax
14 offenders to justice. Criminal tax enforcement is a
15 crucial component of the IRS's overall effort to
16 encourage voluntary compliance.

17 From the perspective of the IRS, allowing
18 convicted tax offenders to introduce previously
19 unclaimed deductions at sentencing would undermine
20 the government's efforts to deter unlawful tax
21 evaders.

22 As the Sentencing Commission has
23

1 recognized, voluntary compliance with the tax laws
2 requires meaningful punishment for those who
3 willfully evade their tax obligations.

4 As noted in the Commission's proposal, the
5 majority of circuit courts that have addressed the
6 issue have held that a defendant cannot reduce the
7 tax loss at sentencing by asserting previously
8 unclaimed deductions. The following reasons
9 illustrate why the IRS agrees with the majority
10 position.

11 First, under the guidelines the purpose of
12 determining tax loss is to measure the gravity of the
13 offense, not to calculate the amount of the
14 defendant's civil tax liability.

15 The difference between criminal and tax
16 cases is underscored by the fact that late payment of
17 taxes reduces civil tax liability but has no effect
18 on a defendant's criminal liability.

19 Also, the amount of tax loss for
20 sentencing purposes may be different from the amount
21 of restitution that is ordered, because the purpose
22 of restitution is to repay the taxes owed to the IRS

23

1 as a result of the crime, not to determine the
2 gravity of the offense.

3 Second, in many cases a defendant's
4 decision not to claim deductions on the original
5 return is an integral part of the crime. An example
6 provided by the Commission, a business owner who
7 under-reports gross receipts and pays employees in
8 cash under the table, would likely choose not to
9 deduct those cash payments because doing so might
10 reveal his or her unreported income.

11 In such a context, the decision to file a
12 return that did not claim deductions for cash
13 payments would be an essential step in the criminal
14 scheme, and it would be unjust to allow the defendant
15 to redo the crime at sentencing.

16 The implications of such a re-do of the
17 crime after the fact may be far-reaching. The
18 defendant would effectively be sentenced on the basis
19 of a new return, and thus escape the full
20 consequences of the return he or she originally chose
21 to fraudulently file.

22 Another important consideration I would
23

1 like to emphasize is that the IRS is often unable to
2 determine the full extent of a criminal defendant's
3 unreported income, particularly where cash payments
4 and other forms of concealment have been used.

5 Reducing the tax loss figure by previously
6 unclaimed deductions without knowing the full amount
7 of unreported income would likely result in a
8 sentence that did not adequately reflect the
9 seriousness of the crime.

10 In addition, allowing previously unclaimed
11 deductions to reduce tax loss would potentially
12 provide a benefit for defendants who waited until
13 sentencing to expose previously unknown criminal
14 conduct.

15 In the example provided by the Commission,
16 had the government been aware of the cash payments
17 and double set of books, the investigation may have
18 pursued numerous other violations such as charges
19 based on the submission of false employer's quarterly
20 federal tax returns, forms 941, to the IRS; as well
21 as the issuance of false wage and tax statements,
22 forms W-2 to employees.

23

1 Moreover, the defendant's cash payments
2 might have facilitated under-reporting by the
3 employees or vendors. Allowing the defendant to
4 mitigate the gravity of the offense without
5 simultaneously addressing these potential uncharged
6 violations could provide a windfall to the defendant
7 and undermine the goal of deterrence.

8 For these reasons, the IRS strongly
9 opposes the minority position as reflected in both
10 Options 1 and 3. In practice, the application
11 of either Option 1 or 3 would lead convicted tax
12 evaders to introduce evidence in court such as
13 records of under-the-table cash payments to
14 employees, and a double set of books in order to
15 reduce their exposure to prison time.

16 Allowing such evidence to result in more
17 lenient sentences would minimize the seriousness of
18 this type of conduct and reward convicted defendants
19 for affirmative acts of concealment and compromise
20 the sentencing guidelines' fundamental goal of
21 deterrence.

22 We therefore strongly urge the Commission
23

1 to reject Options 1 and 3 and to adopt Option 2.

2 Thank you again for your consideration.

3 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you.

4 MR. DEBOLD: Thank you, Judge Saris, and
5 members of the Commission:

6 The PAG approaches this question that was
7 put out for comment by the Sentencing Commission with
8 two general principles in mind, which we agree with,
9 and I think we agree with a number of people at the
10 table on this.

11 One is that whatever the Commission does,
12 it should not overly complicate the sentencing
13 process, including obviously in the tax cases that
14 we're looking at here. And I think that is a major
15 theme that we saw in POAG's letter.

16 The second principle that I think the
17 Commission should be very mindful of is the need for
18 the promotion of like treatment of like offenses, a
19 proportionality between people who commit offenses
20 and consistency in the treatment of offenses that are
21 the same, and different treatment for offenses that
22 are different.

23

1 As to the first issue, which is the
2 complication issue, we already have a wealth of
3 experience under 2B1.1, which we have talked about a
4 lot today, about the need for judges to consider
5 whether or not the calculation of a loss amount, or
6 credits against a loss, will unduly complicate the
7 sentencing proceeding.

8 We have no objection whatsoever to putting
9 extending that guidance to the Tax guideline, if
10 there is any doubt about the fact that when a court
11 does what it is supposed to be doing in calculating
12 the tax loss it need not go through an extremely
13 complicated process and come up with a precise
14 number, which is a phrase that I see a lot in the
15 letters that the IRS and the Division presented to
16 the Commission.

17 The second thing that occurred to me,
18 though, when I was thinking about this complication
19 of the process was that the Second Circuit has had
20 the rule that we are advocating, or very close to
21 that rule – they have the option that has some
22 limitations on it – for a number of years. And I

23

1 would have expected to have heard of cases in the
2 Second Circuit where courts were basically forced on
3 a death march through a long sentencing proceeding in
4 order to deal with unclaimed deductions. But I'm not
5 hearing of that happening.

6 I see some examples that are cited in the
7 letter from the Tax Division, but I don't see those
8 as presenting the huge problem that we are hearing
9 about.

10 The third thing in terms of complicating
11 the proceedings is a very important one, which we
12 mention in our letter, and which is also mentioned in
13 the government's submissions, and that is that the
14 rules for restitution in tax cases have recently
15 changed.

16 Under a statute that was enacted in 2010,
17 after every single one of the other circuits that has
18 gone in the other direction on this issue, a
19 sentencing judge does need to consider what the
20 amount of tax due and owing is as part of the
21 restitution determination. And a defendant just
22 defend against that, because when a judge makes that

23

1 restitution determination as a condition of
2 supervised release, for example, that is binding on
3 the defendant. He may not challenge it at any future
4 proceeding.

5 So courts already are going to have to be
6 looking at these issues of what is the amount of tax
7 that is due and owing? And the subset of it that
8 we're looking at here, which is unclaimed deductions
9 and whether the person who is paying tax for
10 restitution purposes would have had these unclaimed
11 deductions available to him.

12 So I don't see the complication issue as
13 being one that we need to worry about. The thing
14 that is most of concern to us is the second principle
15 I mentioned, which is the need to make sure that we
16 are consistent in treatment of different tax cases,
17 and in treatment of tax cases in comparison to cases
18 under other guidelines.

19 Let me give you an example. Suppose a
20 defendant owes \$20,000 in income from a side project
21 that he has that has no associated expenses, and he
22 simply fails to report the \$20,000 in extra income.

23

1 That would be the tax loss in that case.

2 Take a second defendant who himself has
3 \$100,000 in extra income, but he incurs \$90,000 in
4 expenses because he's running a legitimate business
5 with legitimate expenses, and so his net income is
6 \$10,000.

7 Which of those two defendants is more
8 culpable? I think you can make a strong argument
9 that the first one who gains a \$20,000 reduction in
10 his taxable income, and then of course obviously does
11 not pay the tax on that, is the one who has committed
12 the more serious offense.

13 But under the approach advocated by the
14 government, the second defendant would be given a
15 \$100,000 tax loss figure, or 28 percent of that
16 figure for the tax itself.

17 There is no rational basis for
18 distinguishing between the two if you can get beyond
19 the complication of sentencing proceedings and proof
20 issues that I've talked about already and we'll talk
21 about it again in just a minute.

22 Also, if you compare it to how we treat
23

1 cases under 2B1.1, we take a net approach to loss.
2 When we have somebody selling stock that is worth 20
3 percent of what he claims the stock to be, we do not
4 call the loss the total face value of the stock that
5 is sold. We take into account what the stock is
6 really worth. We do a net loss approach.

7 In bribery cases, under 2C1.1, Application
8 Note 2 – or, I'm sorry, Application Note 3, when
9 somebody obtains a contract through bribery and the
10 contract nets them, or grosses them \$150,000 in
11 income, the guideline specifically says that if there
12 were expenses associated with that contract and the
13 net profit were, for example, only \$20,000, that
14 would be the loss, or that would be the value
15 obtained in that case for purposes of the table
16 dealing with the measure of the financial value of
17 the crime.

18 We take a net approach in other areas; we
19 see no reason not to take a net approach here.

20 We also give credit for unclaimed
21 deductions in failure-to-file cases. There was a
22 specific note in 2T1.1 that says in a failure-to-file
23

1 case – obviously there's no return to look at, so we
2 have to figure out what is the tax due and owing.
3 And when we do that, we look at what the deductions
4 were that the person could have claimed, and a
5 calculation goes into effect.

6 Why should we treat somebody who files no
7 tax return at all as a less serious offender than
8 somebody who files a tax return and claims they have
9 no income? They could be in exactly the same
10 position, yet the second person would have a much
11 higher tax loss figure because we wouldn't allow them
12 to get credit for unclaimed deductions.

13 Now we do agree that there are situations
14 where the Commission may want to be careful in terms
15 of what it allows people to do.

16 For example, we do not oppose sort of a
17 backstop to prevent people from engaging in 20/20
18 hindsight, basically looking back and saying, oh, if
19 I had taken my depreciation in this way rather than
20 in another way, based on how things have developed
21 over the subsequent years, I could have had a lower
22 tax. We don't have a problem with a rule that

23

1 prevents people from basically getting to the result
2 purely through 20/20 hindsight.

3 We also don't oppose a situation where
4 somebody is prevented from saying, oh, well, if I had
5 taken the income in year one when I paid my taxes,
6 instead of in year two when I didn't pay my taxes -
7 and that's the tax year that the IRS is looking
8 at - we agree that there should be ways to avoid
9 people from manipulating the system to somehow create
10 a nontax situation in years where they committed a
11 tax offense.

12 But those are in the details, things that
13 need to be addressed and looked at. We have some
14 concerns with how the Commission proposes in one of
15 the options to limit those things.

16 The contemporaneous documentation
17 requirement to us would be an unclear requirement.
18 It would be one that you might want to include among
19 factors for the court to consider and whether or not
20 it is a credible or reliable unclaimed deduction, but
21 we don't think that you should set up a rule that
22 says that the documentation had to exist at the time

23

1 of the offense.

2 For example, you may have somebody who in
3 years one and two properly filed their taxes and had
4 a contemporaneous documentation for those years, and
5 then in years three and four they stopped recording
6 the income and stopped obviously deducting the
7 expenses.

8 What would the contemporaneous
9 documentation rule say in that case, since it's not
10 really contemporaneous, it's from the prior years,
11 but they could show that they did indeed have
12 legitimate expenses?

13 What would you do in a case where it was
14 reversed? In the first two years they failed to
15 report the income and failed to take the deductions.
16 But in years three and four, before the IRS caught
17 on, they actually did start reporting the income and
18 did have legitimate expenses, which they reported.

19 I think both of those cases are examples
20 where you have credible evidence, reliable evidence,
21 of what their unclaimed deductions might be.

22 What about a case where you have an
23

1 employee who can testify that there were legitimate
2 expenses to the business, but that they did not
3 maintain the records? And you know it's the type of
4 business where they had to have legitimate expenses.

5 A court should look at that as an issue of
6 the weight of the evidence and credibility, not as an
7 either/or proposition of it's not contemporaneous so
8 we have to ignore it, or it is contemporaneous so we
9 have to consider it. So we oppose that kind of a
10 limitation.

11 In terms of how the system that we're
12 advocating relates to what the guidelines ask you to
13 account for, what is the actual tax loss, or what is
14 the intended tax loss? And you take the higher of
15 the two.

16 Our approach looks at what the actual tax
17 loss is. When a person evades income tax, or files a
18 false return, they are not intending to cause a loss
19 to the government that is greater than the income
20 minus the expenses. They are intending to pay as
21 little tax as possible, which just about everybody
22 intends to do; it's just that the people in tax cases

23

1 do it in an unlawful manner.

2 So why should we say that their intended
3 loss to the government is somehow greater than what
4 they would have paid had they filed a proper tax
5 return? But that is the position that the government
6 is taking here, and it is the position that we
7 oppose.

8 In terms of "intended loss," it is the
9 same analysis. Nobody intends to pay more than their
10 actual taxes due and owing. And the approach that we
11 advocate only requires them to pay what tax would
12 have been due and owing had they filed a lawful tax
13 return. That is why we support the option that gives
14 the courts the ability to consider that type of
15 evidence.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you.

18 MS. BRANTLEY: Good afternoon, and thank
19 you again for the opportunity to provide to you
20 comments that came from the Probation Officers
21 Advisory Group, and in turn from the districts that
22 they each serve.

23

1 My comments are really very brief. We
2 asked only that we could come here and address you to
3 be able to tell you the two things that came out,
4 mostly the two themes that came out in our comments.

5 Turning the sentencing process, or at
6 least the guideline computation process, into
7 something burdensome and cumbersome is a theme you
8 have already heard. And really the only thing I want
9 to add to that is the idea that when we see these
10 cases, it was our collective experience that we don't
11 see these cases happening in one year. They may be
12 only charged in one year, but relevant conduct brings
13 in the kind of tax evasion for multiple years.

14 And so we looked at this as being a
15 problem in terms of if we had to go back and re-do
16 the taxes and figure out what their actual tax
17 liability would have been, we faced the prospect of
18 doing it in multiple years with differing tax rules
19 and regulations from one year to the next.

20 And so in addition to making it a
21 cumbersome process and asking the court and probation
22 officers to become experts in taxes, which we don't

23

1 advocate, we would have this additional problem of
2 multiple years and differing kinds of regulations.

3 The other theme that came out was the idea
4 that at least under 2B1.1 in theft and fraud offenses
5 there's this idea that a defendant cannot reduce his
6 or her loss by paying back monies after the offense
7 has been detected.

8 And so there was this idea from the
9 probation officers collective that thought that going
10 back and re-doing a tax return to reduce the
11 liability sort of had that kind of an effect. And in
12 that way we might be treating offenders from those
13 two guidelines a little bit differently.

14 We also recognize, finally, the idea that
15 adopting Option 2, which is what we advocate, could
16 also have a disparate effect on those who failed to
17 file a return. We thought that the people who failed
18 to file a return, similarly to Mr. Debold's comment
19 just now, could be disproportionate.

20 What we recommended is this idea that
21 maybe an application note be included to acknowledge
22 that. And we do have some basis for that in the
23

1 2B1.1 guideline where there is an application note
2 that talks about departure issues for things to
3 consider for upward departure. And there is also one
4 for downward departure.

5 So we might carry over that kind of
6 language to acknowledge that using a flat, whatever
7 they filed, whatever the four corners of their
8 document was at the time they committed the offense,
9 that that might create a higher loss than intended
10 for failure to file situations, and that might be
11 something for the court to consider for departure
12 purposes.

13 Short and sweet. This is mainly the
14 comment that drew the most response from officers, as
15 well, which is another reason we're afraid that we
16 might start entering into an area where we are sort
17 of on this nice edge here where we might take a
18 process that generally is working and create a
19 problem that isn't intended.

20 Thank you, very much.

21 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you.

22 MR. ALBERT: Thank you, Judge Saris, and

23

1 members of the Commission.

2 On behalf of the New York Council of
3 Defense Lawyers, I appreciate the opportunity to
4 testify before you here today.

5 We respectfully submit that a categorical
6 rule excluding unclaimed deductions from the
7 computation of tax loss where those deductions are
8 legitimate and supported by relevant evidence
9 undermines the credibility of section 2T1.1 of the
10 guidelines and, by extension, the guidelines
11 generally.

12 First, ignoring applicable deductions and
13 other offsets is simply not computing tax loss. As
14 anyone who actually deals in the world of tax cases,
15 from prosecutors, to defense counsels, to IRS agents,
16 to the defendants themselves, understands the concept
17 of tax loss.

18 It is contrary to the way practitioners on
19 the ground are addressing tax loss on a daily basis.
20 Now perhaps my view of this is a little bit skewed
21 because I practice mostly in the Second Circuit where
22 we function under that rule.

23

1 And just in response to some of the
2 comments that have been made, it's not like all hell
3 is breaking loose in the Second Circuit. We have
4 been functioning under this rule for quite a long
5 time, and the IRS agents I am dealing with come from
6 all over the country. And an IRS agent looking at a
7 case doesn't ignore basic, straightforward losses,
8 deductions, offsets, on a daily basis. That's just
9 not the way it's normally happening.

10 I will get to in a minute how I think
11 there is a little bit of a break between what the
12 circuit courts are seeing and what is actually
13 happening on a day-to-day basis in actual
14 practice.

15 Further, ignoring deductions is contrary
16 to the basic notion that the severity of the crime
17 depends on the magnitude of the impact on the
18 Treasury. That is just a core concept very
19 fundamental to tax offenses.

20 A rule requiring that deductions be
21 ignored is contrary to the basic logic and spirit of
22 section 2T1.1 which in a variety of ways sprinkled

23

1 throughout the application notes, is directed toward
2 reasonably approximating the actual tax loss. We
3 address this in more detail in our written
4 submission, but it is throughout the application
5 notes to 2T1.1 as it stands.

6 A categorical rule against considering
7 deductions also overstates the severity of the
8 criminal conduct at issue. And finally, it treats,
9 as Mr. Debold said, it treats different cases alike
10 for sentencing purposes, which by its nature tends to
11 result in unfair sentences.

12 Now the unfairness of this rule is
13 illustrated in a very simple hypothetical that's a
14 little bit repetitive, but I'm just going to walk
15 through it again.

16 Take a defendant who has a regular job.
17 He also has a little business operating a hot dog
18 stand on the side. His hot dog stand has an annual
19 gross revenue of \$100,000. But of course he's got
20 expenses in operating it. He has the cost of the hot
21 dogs. He's got the cost of the buns. He's got wages
22 for an employee who's operating it when he's not

23

1 there. He's got total expenses of \$60,000 annually,
2 and he keeps detailed receipts. We see this in the
3 cases.

4 He files his tax return, but he omits his
5 income, and of course he omits his expenses from the
6 hot dog stand. Now if you assume a 30 percent tax
7 rate, a rule that refuses to consider his basic
8 deductions for cost of goods sold and wages would
9 calculate the tax loss at \$30,000, just looking at
10 the \$100,000 gross revenue, even though the real tax
11 loss in the case is obviously \$12,000. That's the
12 difference between a guidelines offense level of 12
13 and an offense level of 10 which, assuming no
14 criminal history, is the difference between a
15 guidelines range in Zone C that would require
16 imprisonment and one in Zone B that wouldn't.

17 There is just no justification for
18 treating that case as if there's a tax loss of
19 \$30,000. What we're talking about, and what you see
20 when you look at the cases in this area, really is
21 that the concern is the strength of the evidence of
22 the deductions.

23

1 That is an issue that courts are used to
2 dealing with. They know how to deal with, and they
3 can deal with. And to impose a rule that we just
4 across-the-board categorically don't consider
5 deductions, exemptions, losses, is throwing the baby
6 out with the bathwater by worrying about the case
7 where someone is going to be fabricating deductions
8 and there's going to be some speculation, and
9 requiring injustice to be done when the amount is
10 reasonably obtainable and the deductions are clearly
11 there, as in the hot dog stand example.

12 And this factual scenario is something
13 that we see. A number of people have mentioned that
14 you are going to expect someone not to include the
15 deductions when they don't want to include an entire
16 category of activity. They want to hide the category
17 of activity from the IRS, so they don't include the
18 deductions in their tax return.

19 Okay, so they've committed a crime. But
20 what's the magnitude of the crime? That's what tax
21 loss is about. So we're not saying that they should
22 get a medal for filing a false tax return. The

23

1 question is, should we treat the income as \$100,000?

2 Or should we treat it as what it really is in the

3 example I just gave, of \$40,000?

4 You see an example of this in the Seventh

5 Circuit case, Psihos, which is a 2012 decision where

6 the defendant was a restaurant owner who had

7 unreported income, and at sentencing he attacked the

8 tax loss computation for ignoring deductible

9 expenses, including amounts he said that he paid to

10 DJs, and amounts he paid in cash wages, et cetera.

11 And even in that case where the Seventh Circuit was

12 purporting to apply the categorical rule against

13 considering unclaimed deductions, the court noted

14 with approval that both the district court and the

15 government in their loss calculation had already

16 given the defendant credit for cash payouts that had

17 been listed on envelopes. There was evidence in the

18 record that the cash payouts every day were written

19 down on an envelope, and those were credited.

20 That is, even in the Seventh Circuit

21 credit was given, as it should have been, as logic

22 dictates it should be, when the evidence was clear

23

1 and the court and the government in that situation
2 were satisfied with it.

3 Now in that case, the court rejected
4 claims for additional deductions because there just
5 wasn't evidence substantiating it. This to us is a
6 very reasonable way to approach the cases. And I
7 think that *Psihos* illustrates that even in circuits
8 that purport to apply the categorical rule against
9 looking at unclaimed deductions, the logical pull of
10 doing so when you're calculating something called tax
11 loss is very hard to resist.

12 In the experience of the members of the
13 NYCDL, this fair and logical approach to consider
14 unclaimed deductions when they are legitimate and
15 they are proven is consistent with the prevailing
16 actual practice on the ground among government
17 investigators, prosecutors, and defense counsel, and
18 the district courts in looking at tax loss.

19 Now I would like to give you another
20 example. In the recent rash of offshore bank account
21 cases that are being processed through the criminal
22 justice system and the IRS, the primary evidence of

23

1 income, it's typically income in the offshore
2 account, is the bank statements for the offshore
3 account. And in these cases, if you had a
4 categorical rule against deductions and offsets, you
5 would be directing courts to accept the income in
6 those bank statements, but to ignore on the face of
7 the same bank statements, ignore losses, investment
8 expenses, foreign tax credits that appear right in
9 black and white in the same bank statements.

10 No decent first-year accountant or IRS
11 agent would ignore those patently valid offsets. But
12 that's what the rule that is being urged here would
13 require be done.

14 Again, it is an issue of the strength of
15 the evidence, the categorical rule that you have to
16 put blinders on to obvious facts that go to the
17 gravity of the offense, just doesn't make a lot of
18 sense.

19 Briefly, a comment on amendment, Option 3,
20 which would allow unclaimed deductions to be
21 considered only when substantiated by contemporaneous
22 documentary evidence.

23

1 We think, as counsel previously stated,
2 that rule poses a real risk of unfairness where there
3 is other evidence, like a clear track record of
4 claiming certain specific identified deductions in
5 other tax years – not contemporaneous but other tax
6 years, before or after – might well demonstrate that
7 these unclaimed deductions are legitimate.

8 Courts are more than capable of evaluating
9 the strength of evidence of unclaimed possible
10 deductions. That is the kind of fact-finding they do
11 all the time. They do it under 2B1.1 all the time.
12 And there's just no valid basis in logic or
13 experience to restrict the evidence that courts can
14 consider to one particular category in determining
15 what tax loss is.

16 Just briefly as to the subsidiary issues
17 for comment regarding considering deductions
18 unrelated to the conduct at issue, and whether the
19 defendant must demonstrate that he, quote, "would
20 have claimed the deduction" to be considered, we
21 believe that the only necessary or appropriate
22 restriction on consideration of any deduction should

23

1 be that the deduction be legitimate and proven to the
2 satisfaction of the sentencing court.

3 The court is free to reject an unrelated
4 deduction, or a deduction that just doesn't make
5 sense in the circumstances of the case under the
6 circumstances of the particular case. But to prevent
7 the court from looking at relevant evidence of what
8 the tax loss actually is, what the deficiency
9 actually is, we submit is not a good policy.

10 In sum, we strongly urge the Commission to
11 adopt amendment Option 1, and we respectfully refer
12 the Commission to our written remarks for a more
13 complete statement.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Let me start off by
15 just, thank you very much. It is a very difficult
16 issue. It got very intense comment.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. DEBOLD: It's late in the day.

19 CHAIR SARIS: Not just here. In the
20 papers. This was the sleeper that suddenly sort of
21 flowered.

22 So let me just ask this. I don't

23

1 understand this new restitution statute. So what is
2 going to be – first of all, has it started yet? And
3 second of all, what is it that the government is
4 planning on introducing at trial to form the basis
5 for the restitution order? And do you expect it to
6 be a full-blown hearing? Or is it going to include
7 all these exemptions and deductions and credits and
8 the like?

9 MS. KENEALLY: Thank you, Judge Saris.

10 Yes, in answer to has it started.

11 CHAIR SARIS: It has started? Yes.

12 MS. KENEALLY: Yes. The statute has been
13 in effect, don't hold me to this, but I think about a
14 year-and-a-half or so. And what it fundamentally did
15 was change the collection agent.

16 Restitution has always been there. It
17 could always be ordered as a condition of probation.
18 What the restitution statute did was make the
19 restitution order an immediate assessment.

20 This shifted collection from the FLU units
21 of the U.S. Attorney's offices to the Internal
22 Revenue Service. It means the IRS does not have to

23

1 take the extra step of reducing the restitution to a
2 tax assessment before it can use the tools of the IRS
3 to collect.

4 So fundamentally that is what the
5 restitution order did, the restitution statute did.
6 Restitution is intended not to have a collection
7 greater than the actual liability.

8 CHAIR SARIS: You're giving the
9 courts a number, like this person owes \$50,000 in
10 taxes?

11 MS. KENEALLY: Correct. And I think
12 overwhelmingly in our experience it is an agreed-upon
13 number. But by the time you get to the restitution
14 phase, it is an agreed-upon number, partly because
15 the government accepts that the government actually
16 gets a second bite at the apple. Because the IRS is
17 free after that to come in and determine the
18 deficiency, and reduce that to an assessment, and
19 seek to collect a higher amount.

20 So the concerns of the government are
21 somewhat lessened at that point to come to some
22 resolution or to be conservative in reaching that
23

1 restitution number.

2 Separately from that, there are just
3 fundamental concepts of things that will be allowed
4 in determining the restitution number that would have
5 no role in tax loss.

6 CHAIR SARIS: No, but so I'm
7 obviously asking the question for that reason. When
8 you come up with a number – one of the biggest
9 concerns everyone has is you don't, and being a trial
10 judge I certainly share it, you don't want every
11 sentencing to turn into tax court. So no one wants
12 that. I certainly don't.

13 But if in fact you've done the work, and
14 you're coming up with a number that you're willing to
15 live with, at least without prejudice to coming back,
16 why isn't that going to alleviate the concern about
17 tax court?

18 MS. KENEALLY: Because the number for
19 restitution simply doesn't measure the harm of the
20 offense. It doesn't do that.

21 CHAIR SARIS: That's a legal
22 argument.

23

1 MS. KENEALLY: But I mean the reason we
2 can't agree that the number that we – I mean, let me
3 step back again. As I said in my opening comments,
4 the court is not required to enter a restitution
5 order. It is not an essential part of every
6 sentencing. It doesn't have to happen prior to the
7 imposition of the sentencing.

8 If the court wishes to order restitution,
9 more time can be given to sort out these issues. And
10 the government has a motive to reach an agreement
11 because the government has a chance to come back
12 later.

13 And there are themes that are fundamental
14 in restitution. For example, if the defendant pays
15 after the commission of the crime, then the defendant
16 gets credit for that in restitution. You're not
17 going to collect twice.

18 But you're not going to reduce that tax
19 loss under any circumstances –

20 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: All right, but don't
21 you have to start with something? I mean, even if
22 the – I'm sorry – even if the file number that you

23

1 negotiate for restitution purposes is one that is
2 compromised and negotiated and doesn't capture the
3 full extent of the tax loss, doesn't the government
4 start with what the full extent of the tax loss is
5 when they sit down to negotiate the final restitution
6 number? And why couldn't that be the basis for our
7 consideration – the court's consideration of tax loss?

8 MS. KENEALLY: Because likely you are not
9 going to get to the full measure of the tax harm done
10 by the conduct.

11 If you allow me to go back to his hot dog
12 stand example, or the restaurant example, when you
13 look at those examples what they're talking about are
14 unclaimed tax deductions. If you have unclaimed tax
15 deductions for payroll, that's cash payroll. Because
16 there's no way to have an unclaimed tax deductions
17 for a reported payroll. I mean, you're going to have
18 filed all the taxes – all the forms, and done all the
19 withholding.

20 You have the fundamental problem – and I
21 think this is what's really driving us here today
22 more than anything else. The heartland of our cases,

23

1 to use the standard language here, the heartland of
2 our cases, one of the biggest issues we have to face
3 in tax enforcement all the time is what to do about
4 the cash economy.

5 And when you look at the kinds of cases
6 where they want to take deductions, you are talking
7 about deductions that were for cash payroll, went to
8 vendors for cash, where if you were to trace out all
9 of that harm you would find further tax crimes.

10 CHAIR SARIS: Can I ask, when you do
11 your restitution order are you taking into account
12 the hot dog man? Are you subtracting those expenses?

13 MS. KENEALLY: No, because you are only
14 looking at what this taxpayer, what this defendant
15 owes as a taxpayer for his own tax liability. You
16 are not looking at the added harm that he caused.

17 MR. DEBOLD: I think you are talking about
18 two different things.

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: You're deducting
20 his -

21 CHAIR SARIS: Are you deducting his
22 salary account?

23

1 MS. KENEALLY: Maybe I need to slow it
2 down.

3 CHAIR SARIS: Yes.

4 MS. KENEALLY: Maybe I need to slow it
5 down. When you look at restitution, you are looking
6 at the question of what does this individual owe?
7 What should this individual pay?

8 It is the same question you are looking at
9 when you are looking at the deficiency. What does
10 this individual owe?

11 When you are looking at sentencing, you
12 are looking at what harm did this individual intend?
13 And when you get out to the further impact of what he
14 did, then you are looking at something greater.

15 CHAIR SARIS: I understand your legal
16 argument, I am just asking what the hot dog guy, when
17 you're doing the restitution, are you subtracting out
18 the \$90,000 he's paying for his expenses?

19 MS. KENEALLY: Would we be subtracting
20 that out -

21 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: For restitution.

22 CHAIR SARIS: For restitution -

23

1 MS. KENEALLY: For restitution purposes,
2 if he's paying those expenses. Yes, if we are
3 getting then to also go after all of the rest of that
4 liability. And usually that's just not going to
5 happen.

6 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But
7 isn't the point that Mr. Debold and Mr. Albert made,
8 in order to indict somebody for filing a false tax
9 return, the government has already determined, and
10 many times because of cash transactions, that the
11 income was a certain amount? It isn't just that cash
12 is paid out. Cash is deposited and comes in and
13 there's no sign of where it's coming from.

14 So it isn't that simple to begin with to
15 determine that you're going to charge somebody on a
16 false tax return, other than you've already made all
17 these determinations of other income that has come
18 in. In many ways, income that was hidden and
19 difficult to take. Because many of these
20 prosecutions really don't come right away. It's
21 several years afterwards, as long as they are within
22 the statute of limitations and has required a lot of

23

1 work, also. And it actually becomes a debate within
2 the court itself as to what the amount is. Because
3 you have to decide the amount for the tax table from
4 the guidelines as presently written.

5 So this added, as Mr. Debold said, step of
6 one factor to try to determine the actual amount that
7 he would have had to have paid, or she would have had
8 to have paid, is just one other step in a complicated
9 process to begin with, isn't it?

10 I don't understand this whole complication
11 argument. Leave aside the restitution amount,
12 because most of the time, like you say, those are
13 agreed upon. But it was difficult to begin with to
14 determine what the actual income was in the first
15 place.

16 MS. KENEALLY: I think at that point I
17 would agree with you, that the prosecution has taken
18 responsibility to prove beyond a reasonable doubt to
19 establish that there is an under-reporting of income,
20 and now we get to the question: What are you going
21 to allow against that?

22 You know, we'll be up front that in order
23

1 to meet our responsibility of proving the income very
2 often in that process there will be credit given. I
3 know one of the questions that the Commission has,
4 and I gather this is some of what you're asking, is
5 in the ordinary process do we allow for expenses that
6 are verifiable along the way?

7 And obviously if proving a deficiency is
8 an element of the crime, you are going to consider
9 that, if only to persuade a jury and to make your
10 case, and to make sure that you have a deficiency,
11 you are going to take that into consideration.

12 But when you get to the sentencing phase,
13 and what you are talking about is somebody who comes
14 along at that stage and says thank you for working so
15 hard and discovering what you discovered, and I'm
16 grateful for what you didn't figure out, and now I
17 want credit for all of these expenses, much of which
18 were paid in cash, which I didn't report the first
19 time because if I'd done it the first time you would
20 have caught me sooner and you would have figured out
21 my scheme, and now I want a do-over and I want to
22 correct my returns, that's where we have a problem.

23

1 And where we have a problem is that that
2 is in essence taking away a lot of the deterrent
3 effect to actually engaging in this conduct. And it
4 is failing to recognize the harm that these crimes
5 are causing.

6 We look at his hot dog guy, and his hot
7 dog guy, by running that business, in cash and off
8 the books, is putting his competitor across the
9 street out of business. And it is how to vindicate
10 that interest. And that is why we think the tax loss
11 should not give credit for something that really was
12 part of the concealment and really also just fueled
13 the problem of the cash economy that is what we are
14 always trying to fight.

15 MR. ALBERT: May I just respond? We're
16 talking about issues that are pretty far away from
17 "tax loss." We're worried about the competitor
18 across the street, and that's something to think
19 about but it has nothing to do with figuring out what
20 the tax loss caused by the hot dog guy is.

21 These arguments I'm hearing about, oh,
22 well, you shouldn't give them credit because, you

23

1 know, they probably hid this because, you know, we
2 would have found out that they had engaged in even
3 more crime, so they're breaking it out for the first
4 time at sentencing. Well, if a defendant puts
5 forward evidence at sentencing and the government
6 sees it and says, wow, this means that you've been
7 evading taxes in three other businesses in seven
8 other tax years, they are certainly free to bring
9 that to the sentencing judge's attention as part of
10 their calculation that the tax loss should be
11 larger.

12 So, you know, the issue is are we
13 entitled, or should we be telling the judge to put a
14 blinder on to the actual economic activity that's
15 going on here? Or should we look at the real
16 activity?

17 CHAIR SARIS: Dabney.

18 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: So, Mr. Albert,
19 you highlighted the Seventh Circuit case, and I think
20 there are others that are similar in circuits in
21 which they have the bright-line rule, and yet it does
22 appear that the courts are kind of using a common-

23

1 sense approach, and they are looking at some of these
2 unclaimed deductions. But I think in the case law
3 they're denying them because they are not verifiable,
4 or they are not trustworthy. They're not taking a
5 defendant's word that I paid all these salaries in
6 cash to these people.

7 So my question is: It's really hard to
8 craft a rule that is going to cover all the
9 contingencies. You all both don't like our rule, our
10 proposed rule, that talks about contemporaneous, and
11 some of the other limitations we've put on it.

12 Doesn't this cry out for the common-sense
13 solution, which is we have the bright-line rule, and
14 we have, as Ms. Brantley has suggested, a really
15 clear invited departure to let the courts do this,
16 but that we have as a threshold matter a bright-line
17 rule. But it doesn't bar those cases where the
18 defendant can come forward and convince a judge, I
19 mean it seems like even in the circuits that are
20 saying they have the bright-line rule, they are still
21 considering it.

22 Isn't that the best approach to use?

23

1 MR. ALBERT: I think it's not, because
2 you've put out this concept out there called "tax
3 loss." You call it "tax loss." It's not "tax loss."

4 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: And that may be the
5 problem. I mean, that's what I'm starting to think
6 about, is whether the problem is that we use this
7 phrase "tax loss"; that it has sort of a commonly
8 understood meaning; that it incorporates the
9 deductions and the exemptions; and that what really
10 the government is trying to say is, notwithstanding
11 the tax loss in that sense, at sentencing as opposed
12 to restitution we're really trying to get at
13 something more than that.

14 MR. ALBERT: But the problem is, you want
15 to try to get at the gravity of the offense. In
16 other words, we could come up with many different
17 things that would be really easy to administer, but
18 the concept of tax loss gets at the gravity of the
19 offense, if it's administered faithfully in the
20 Second Circuit and Tenth Circuit rule.

21 And by the way, just to respond further to
22 your question, even in the Second Circuit and the
23

1 Tenth Circuit the couple of cases that are the ones
2 that stand for the rule that we agree with, the
3 defendant's additional claimed deductions were not
4 allowed because the court found that they were not
5 sufficiently substantiated.

6 So the courts – in those cases, the courts
7 know to look with a degree of skepticism if there's
8 no real supporting evidence for the claimed
9 deductions. But the problem is, the guidelines don't
10 just have an effect in the litigated case where the
11 case goes all the way through and we're on appeal in
12 the Second Circuit. They are being used as a
13 guideline every day in all the cases that are
14 resolved.

15 And in those cases that are resolved in a
16 daily basis, certainly where I practice in the Second
17 Circuit, and I think throughout the country, you
18 can't – an IRS agent is not going to look you straight
19 in the face and say, oh, in this offshore bank
20 account case where you had in this year \$100,000 in
21 interest but \$60,000 in investment loss, your income
22 that year was \$100,000.

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: Would you say that to
2 his face?

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIR SARIS: No, I'm asking you.
5 Here you are, you're sitting here.

6 MS. SPARKMAN: If I could back up, I think
7 it might be good for you to understand the
8 investigative process, because I think that's where
9 it gets at the heart of what we do in criminal
10 investigation and how we prove our case, and what
11 comes to trial.

12 Because when we're proving our cases, we
13 have to prove a financial investigation from the
14 ground up. Obviously the defendant has a Fifth
15 Amendment privilege. Therefore we assume we get
16 nothing from them. So we have to use techniques, and
17 interviews, and literally interview hundreds and
18 hundreds of witnesses, and many times over years, to
19 build a financial investigation in a tax case.

20 And I think there is an illusion that a
21 receipt is like the end-all. The receipt is the
22 beginning. A book and a record is the beginning. We

23

1 have to look behind it. We have to see where that
2 came from, as you well know. We have to backtrack
3 the evidence. We have to have witnesses.

4 And the government and the IRS, when we're
5 investigating our cases, we are looking at what is
6 the material, and what is the substantial tax loss?
7 And we want to ensure that there is actually
8 substantial tax loss or materiality.

9 So when we are investigating these cases,
10 let's take an example where we have a bank account
11 and we have cash coming in and out. We can't assume,
12 just because it's cash, it is income. We have to
13 prove that that is income. We have to have a witness
14 that says this is income.

15 If I see the cash going out and coming
16 back in, it could be the same cash. We take that
17 into account in our investigation, and we give the
18 credit there because we can't prove beyond a
19 reasonable doubt, and recommend prosecution to our
20 attorneys that we'll be able to prove that later in a
21 court of law beyond a reasonable doubt.

22 So we give that credit and we continue

23

1 forward. And we ensure that we have a material and
2 substantial case after doing hundreds of witness
3 interviews, after bringing all of these to the court,
4 and everything is proved up in the court beyond a
5 reasonable doubt.

6 My concern is when you bring the records
7 in afterwards. And you come in and you say, oh,
8 here's these records that I didn't tell you about.
9 And all these cash payments I didn't tell you about.

10 First of all, I may have already taken
11 that into account in my investigation because I may
12 have already given them credit by saying, okay, I saw
13 cash coming in and out, I couldn't prove it was
14 income, therefore I gave it to them.

15 So I may have that. I'm going to have to
16 do an investigation at that point, and I've got to
17 determine whether it's credible at that point, at
18 least to present to you.

19 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): But
20 we're missing the point here, that this issue of
21 amounts [is] not just in tax cases, and "beyond a
22 reasonable doubt"? Really, there's only like 3
23

1 percent of the cases that go to trial, and most
2 people plead guilty, including in tax cases.

3 And so whether it's number of aliens that
4 you're transporting, or whether it's the amount of
5 drugs and the type of drugs, or whether it's the
6 amount of fraud in any other fraud case, that's
7 always an issue at sentencing.

8 And there are some very complicated
9 issues, because many of these immigration cases –
10 transporting aliens cases are over a long period of
11 time that there's a big debate between the
12 investigation, and everybody has a Fifth Amendment
13 privilege, so it isn't like you get the full story
14 from any defendant, to begin with.

15 So this is a common problem. And I
16 realize that when you deal with the tax cases it
17 becomes very complicated, but it is complicated on
18 all the cases that we have at sentencing where we
19 face many issues involving amounts and relevant
20 conduct, which I don't know why we would treat the
21 tax cases differently just because it's something
22 that came up as a defense in a sentencing portion of

23

1 the case.

2 CHAIR SARIS: Can I ask you, when you
3 do – what about the unrelated expense and the standard
4 deductions: how many children you have, what's your
5 mortgage interest, you know, the kinds of things that
6 are not related to his hot dog business, to continue
7 that hypothesis. Do you oppose giving those for the
8 failure-to-file cases?

9 MS. SPARKMAN: Those are considered when
10 we look at the overall materiality in our
11 investigations. We look at what the tax return would
12 look like, which would include standard deductions.

13 CHAIR SARIS: So for tax loss, you're
14 not opposed – somebody made a suggestion to include
15 the standard exemptions that are unrelated.

16 MS. KENEALLY: Yes, I think the standard
17 exemptions are routinely given. But there's an
18 example in one of the cases, though, that I just want
19 to point out because when you're talking about
20 failure-to-file, first of all you're talking about
21 misdemeanors.

22 Second, yes, the standard deductions are
23

1 routinely given in failure-to-file. But what we're
2 talking about here is a do-over for anything a
3 taxpayer may think they should have done.

4 And one of the cited cases – and I can give
5 you which one – has this very simple example: He
6 filed his return as a joint return. After he was
7 convicted, he figured out that he would have done
8 better if he had been filing separately. He asked,
9 please let me have a do-over on that standard.

10 I mean, that's a simple example of
11 something that really isn't fair to let somebody do
12 at that point.

13 The examples we give you in the letter,
14 and the examples we see routinely, are far more
15 complicated than that, where somebody comes in and
16 says we've got to do this whole – you know, if I
17 really had intended to file an honest tax return,
18 then I would have structured my business as a
19 partnership instead of a corporation, and I would
20 have done this thing, and I would have done that
21 thing.

22 I mean, those are the arguments that we
23

1 see. And, you know, those are the arguments that
2 we're dealing with. And the courts are dealing with
3 them, you know, and they're rejecting them. But to
4 build into the guidelines that they have to look at
5 that is something that we are opposed to.

6 CHAIR SARIS: Our examples keep
7 saying – we give these examples, and then we say
8 "unless sufficient information is available to make a
9 more accurate assessment of the tax loss." So you
10 want us to take those out? Is that essentially it?

11 I know we create presumptive ways, for
12 want of a better word, certain examples of how you
13 should do it, and then we add in "unless there's
14 sufficient information available to make a more
15 accurate assessment of the tax loss."

16 So in essence you want us to even move
17 back from that?

18 MS. KENEALLY: Well the majority courts
19 have read that as not allowing unclaimed deductions.
20 The majority of the courts have read that as
21 addressing whether there's a better tax rate, and we
22 do give a better tax rate if the 28 percent –

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: So you think it's
2 limited to tax rate?

3 MS. KENEALLY: We do. We do not think
4 that that allows these deductions.

5 And I do want to come back to this concept
6 that we are getting hung up on the words "tax loss."
7 But the guidelines, the guidelines are intended to
8 get at the harm that the defendant intended by the
9 conduct.

10 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: And they say the harm
11 is the tax loss.

12 MR. DEBOLD: The amount of tax they should
13 have paid that they didn't pay.

14 MR. ALBERT: This is addressed by -

15 MS. KENEALLY: But that's not -

16 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: But I want to hear
17 that.

18 MS. KENEALLY: That's not our view of the
19 harm.

20 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Okay.

21 MS. KENEALLY: And when you're talking
22 about the kinds of cases that we see, where the
23

1 deductions that they're looking to take are
2 deductions that continued that harm, I mean first
3 you're talking about deductions that were not taken
4 to conceal.

5 So to say to somebody, we're going to put
6 you on equal footing with somebody who actually
7 reported his business and reported his deductions,
8 we're going to put you on equal footing when we
9 determine the harm that you did here, is
10 fundamentally unfair.

11 And when you look at the fact that one of
12 the hardest things we have to deal with are
13 businesses that are run in the cash economy and
14 businesses that, because they are run in the cash
15 economy ripple out to the rest of the cash economy,
16 that is something where you need to measure a greater
17 harm.

18 And allowing someone to take those
19 deductions really undercuts that.

20 CHAIR SARIS: Would you support a
21 departure or a variance the way that Commissioner
22 Friedrich asked? In other words, let's say you had

23

1 his hot dog man, and he was really only making
2 \$10,000 worth of income when all was said and done,
3 have a bright-line rule but then allow a variance or
4 a departure downward if tax loss overstates the
5 seriousness of the offense? Would you support that?

6 MS. KENEALLY: We believe the court
7 already has that ability to vary, for the variance.

8 CHAIR SARIS: Yes, they do, but
9 you're trying to -

10 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: - invited
11 departure.

12 CHAIR SARIS: How about an invited
13 one?

14 MS. KENEALLY: Again, we think that that
15 is going to undercut the deterrent effect of the
16 guidelines; that that is going to further complicate
17 sentencing proceedings; that that is going to
18 diminish getting at the true harm in tax cases.

19 And one thing - and I remember, and was
20 defending tax cases before we had the guidelines, and
21 there was a perception then that nobody went to jail
22 for this. And the guidelines were intended to create

23

1 a level of sentencing so that we took seriously tax
2 crimes.

3 And we are really talking about some of
4 our most serious challenges.

5 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: Let me ask about
6 that. In the way we deal with the guidelines in the
7 economic scheme, that you have loss as one aspect,
8 but in situations in which we feel like the loss does
9 not adequately capture all the harms, then you have
10 SOCs that address the specific offense
11 characteristics.

12 So I am not wondering whether, because the
13 government's position is that the tax loss as divined
14 traditionally, which would encompass these
15 exemptions, is not getting at the harm, whether it
16 should be restructured in a way that the tax loss is
17 defined as tax loss is traditionally defined, and
18 then we figure out a way to capture the additional
19 harms that you are now saying is really what is at
20 the heart of this?

21 MS. KENEALLY: We would be happy to work
22 with you on that. We are not here saying that the

23

1 tax loss definition as interpreted by the majority of
2 the courts isn't working for us.

3 We are satisfied with the majority rule.

4 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: But only if we don't
5 allow the exemptions.

6 MS. KENEALLY: That's right. That's
7 right. And if there's a desire to define tax loss as
8 something other than it has been defined as by the
9 majority of the courts for the last 20 years, then we
10 will work with you on how to put back in getting at
11 the harm. But it has been working for the last 20
12 years.

13 And there is one comment I want to make in
14 response to the comment that everything is going fine
15 in the Second Circuit, because this was brought to my
16 attention this afternoon.

17 First of all, we actually do try – we have
18 looked at your statistical report, and we see that we
19 actually try – absolutely the vast majority of cases
20 plead – but we try more cases than most other crimes.
21 Our average of going to trial is higher.

22 In the Second Circuit, both the median
23

1 sentence and the mean sentence is lower than the
2 national average.

3 CHAIR SARIS: For everything.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR SARIS: Don't take it too
6 personally.

7 (Laughter.)

8 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Do you disagree
9 with the statements that even in those courts that
10 apply the bright-line rule that the reality is that
11 they kind of are looking at these unclaimed
12 deductions and trying to fashion a fair sentence,
13 whether it's because of 3553(a) or whatever? Is your
14 impression that there is just no end of story?

15 I mean, it does sound like, the court
16 decisions we've read, they are looking beyond. They
17 are not just stopping at the bright-line rule.

18 MS. KENEALLY: There are certain of the
19 decisions that do stop at the bright-line rule. I
20 mean, I can go through the cases and tell you which
21 ones. There are certain of the cases that just
22 simply say it's a bright-line rule, we're not going

23

1 to consider this further.

2 There are certain of the decisions that
3 say there was evidence before the district court that
4 was considered. There were certain allowances for
5 deductions, as Ms. Sparkman described, and I
6 described, that in proving up the tax deficiency, or
7 proving up materiality, that some deductions were
8 taken into consideration. And the courts do
9 acknowledge a certain amount of that was already
10 built into the sentence, and you do see that language
11 in the cases.

12 And then there are cases that say, even if
13 we didn't have the bright-line rule, these arguments
14 don't fly. And our concern is, you're going to bog
15 every sentencing hearing down with arguments that
16 don't fly.

17 MR. ALBERT: Can I just make comment? It
18 has come up a couple of times in the comments that
19 have been made right here, and it is in the cases, as
20 Commissioner Friedrich pointed out.

21 The rule that they really are putting
22 forward is it's okay to give credit if we do it. You

23

1 know, in the course of our investigation we did it.
2 We, the IRS, we did all this work and, yeah, we did
3 it. We gave you credit for those. But we don't
4 trust you, the court, to look at other ones that the
5 defendants are arguing for, and we don't trust you to
6 make the determination.

7 We know how to look at the records, and we
8 will give you some credit. That's what happened in
9 *Psihos*. And that's what I'm hearing is being done.
10 That's just what Ms. Keneally just stated, and what
11 the witness for the IRS also stated: We can do it,
12 but we're not – we don't think it's okay for the
13 district judges to do it.

14 CHAIR SARIS: Maybe all of you have
15 studied this case law, and I think I need to go back
16 and study it some more, but our application notes
17 seem to provide say the probation office and the
18 government with a presumptive way of doing things, so
19 it's simple, and straightforward.

20 And then, it seems to allow defendants to
21 say, well, no, a more accurate assessment can be
22 made. Now you say that that has only been applied to
23

1 rates. Do you remember the case that says that?

2 MS. KENEALLY: The majority of cases have
3 rejected the argument that that language allows
4 unclaimed deductions to be taken.

5 CHAIR SARIS: I see, so -

6 MS. KENEALLY: And I can - I can give you
7 the cases.

8 CHAIR SARIS: I'm sure our excellent
9 team can get them. So you're saying they've just
10 rejected the argument that our language allows you to
11 look beyond -

12 MS. KENEALLY: That's right. The earliest
13 case that does it and analyzes it is the *Chavin* case
14 in the Seventh Circuit. And I think the most recent
15 case is the *Yip* case in the Tenth Circuit that goes
16 back. The *Yip* case actually pulls together the
17 history of what has been done and analyzes both and
18 reiterates that conclusion.

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Do you disagree
20 with Mr. Albert's claim that what you're really doing
21 is saying we know when they're verifiable, and we'll
22 make that determination, and we'll give you credit,

23

1 defendant, but the courts can't go there? Is that
2 fair?

3 MS. KENEALLY: I think that's not fair. I
4 think that's not a fair description of what we do.
5 What the IRS does, and what we do, is marshal the
6 evidence to make our case. And we do that in a
7 conservative way.

8 Because we do have a variety of tools, and
9 we can bring civil cases, and we can do a number of
10 things. To bring a criminal case, if it's a tax
11 evasion case we need to prove omitted income, or we
12 need to prove a deficiency. We need to prove a
13 deficiency. And if it's a false-return case, we need
14 to prove materiality of willfulness.

15 There will be a conservative effort by the
16 prosecution and by the IRS to make sure that we can
17 prove that. And if we're going to be met with
18 arguments that that's not the true income amount, the
19 true omitted-income amount, the true tax liability,
20 we're going to be conservative there.

21 And the consequence is, they're getting
22 credit.

23

1 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: And that's a
2 charging decision because you're charging a certain
3 amount of loss based on your conservative estimate.

4 MS. KENEALLY: Right. That's the charging
5 decision, and that's the proof of crime – proof at
6 trial. And very often what you're going to see in
7 the majority cases, which are going to be pleas, that
8 those are the numbers we're going to work with, is
9 the conservative, careful approach that Ms. Sparkman
10 described. That is ultimately how we're going to get
11 to our numbers.

12 And to the extent that that carries over
13 to sentencing, the defendant benefits. But that's
14 not – it's only if you prove it to us.

15 MR. DEBOLD: But it's like roulette. I
16 mean, there are some people who the government
17 happens to catch everything, and so we say, okay,
18 fine. But with some people they don't catch
19 everything. They don't catch everything that's in
20 the defendant's favor and we're just sort of – in the
21 example I gave where somebody has a lot of income and
22 a lot of expenses, we are punishing that person as if

23

1 they had a lot of income, period.

2 Whereas, somebody who has a lot of income
3 but no expense, or little income but no expenses,
4 we're punishing them at a much lower level. And it's
5 just pure arbitrary.

6 CHAIR SARIS: Commissioner Wroblewski
7 has a question.

8 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I have a couple
9 of questions.

10 Mr. Albert, if this was called
11 "culpability" instead of "tax loss," do you recognize
12 that at least in some cases where all the expenses
13 are paid in cash, that there are other losses to the
14 government that are related to the case, that are
15 spurred on by this business that is involved both on
16 the income and expense side in the cash economy, but
17 that are not part of the restitution or tax loss?

18 MR. ALBERT: Of course. And I think Vice
19 Chair Jackson pointed out how in many other areas we
20 have other ways to take that into account, if
21 appropriate.

22 You have, you know, sophisticated means
23

1 enhancements, you have other enhancements. Two
2 points. Not 27 points because I'm going to compute -
3 I'm only going to look at the gross dollars in the
4 door, and I'm going to be very rough and arbitrary
5 and say I am not allowed to look at any of the other
6 dollar amounts. So I am going to be very rough and
7 say 27 extra points because the tax loss is
8 \$14 million, and that's the way I'm going to get at
9 the problem.

10 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I've got it. So
11 maybe we have to -

12 MR. ALBERT: If you want to go that
13 route -

14 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I've got it.
15 You will have to redo the whole thing. I'm with you.

16 MR. ALBERT: - for that, but not by just
17 being arbitrary about how you compute tax loss.

18 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Right. The
19 second question is, in your example involving the
20 contractor, you make it sound like it is all going to
21 be very simple: cost of goods sold for the hot dog
22 stand, no expenses for the contractor. But if you

23

1 were the contractor's lawyer, the guy who is running
2 the consulting business, you would find lots and lots
3 of deductions.

4 I just wrote a few down as I was thinking
5 here: loss carryover, computers, Internet, phone,
6 construction related to this construction business.
7 I mean, there's a lot of things. And if we put a
8 rule in – and then I'm going to ask my final question,
9 I promise – but if we put a rule in that says, open it
10 up, let it go, you actually have an ethical
11 obligation to bring all that stuff in.

12 And if there's no written stuff and we're
13 going to have witnesses, because you don't like
14 Option 3, either, we are going to see witnesses on
15 all of this.

16 MR. ALBERT: Well actually in my hypo, no,
17 because he's got a business. He's got a contracting
18 business. He's already taking all of his deductions.
19 That's the hypo. He's taking all of his deductions.
20 This is the hypothetical I presented in my written
21 testimony.

22 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Well, anyway –

23

1 MR. ALBERT: But the point of that is that
2 he doesn't have any more. And you are equating him,
3 who actually has got \$100,000 of extra money in his
4 pocket, with the poor guy who is running the hot dog
5 stand. The reason that is unfair is because this
6 rule, when it closes its eyes to deductions, is just
7 arbitrary.

8 And, yes, the facts are going to matter,
9 but they matter in all of these cases.

10 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: Okay, let me
11 ask, and this is my final question, and the gist of
12 the question is, do you actually think the Commission
13 should address this at this time? Not knowing how
14 we're going to come out, do you think it should be
15 addressed?

16 (Laughter.)

17 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: And the reason I
18 ask that is because it doesn't seem like you think
19 the world is broken. I'm not sure if the -

20 MR. ALBERT: I can speak only for the
21 Second Circuit.

22 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: I'm not sure the
23

1 assistant attorney general thinks it's broken. These
2 are advisory guidelines. The courts in tax cases are
3 very willing to depart and to vary, as you can see
4 from the statistics that the Commission has put out
5 there.

6 The reality is that even the courts that
7 allow deductions, in cases they actually don't. They
8 theoretically allow them, but they don't actually
9 allow them. You've pointed that out. Why should we
10 resolve this at all?

11 MR. ALBERT: Well you have a circuit
12 split. I mean, we are supposed to be having a
13 national - I mean, the tax system, and I'm sure that
14 the Department of Justice would believe this - the tax
15 system, the national tax system is supposed to be
16 relatively uniformly enforced across the country.

17 So when you have a circuit split, I mean
18 frankly I think that these other circuits went astray
19 in the way -

20 (Laughter.)

21 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: But even in the
22 circuits you think decided it correctly, I mean you

23

1 point out, I mean *Hoskins* is the case, right? But
2 even there the court said, no, you don't get the
3 deductions. So my point is, it seems, at least from
4 the reported cases, it doesn't really matter.

5 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: Was this a DOJ-
6 recommended circuit split? I can't remember.

7 MR. DEBOLD: You have identified a split.
8 You have put it out there for comment. For you to
9 then say: Figure it out yourself, district judges,
10 because you can read the case law in your circuit,
11 and maybe you can find a way to do it in some cases
12 but not in others -

13 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): Are you
14 sure, Jonathan, this isn't one that you all presented
15 to us as a circuit split?

16 COMMISSIONER WROBLEWSKI: No, I don't
17 think so.

18 MR. DEBOLD: I'm sorry?

19 COMMISSIONER FRIEDRICH: We identified
20 this on our own.

21 CHAIR SARIS: Yes.

22 COMMISSIONER HINOJOSA (By Video): This
23

1 may have come from DOJ as a circuit split.

2 CHAIR SARIS: Can I ask the defense
3 bar? Would you be willing to live with the
4 restitution number? That's not something you've
5 recommended here.

6 MR. DEBOLD: Well we agree, first of all,
7 that if you have paid taxes after the IRS caught you,
8 that that's not deductible for purposes of
9 sentencing, because that was one of the points that
10 was made earlier. You pay back the money after
11 you're caught; that's not a reduction in your tax
12 loss.

13 But if you put that issue aside so you
14 don't get credit for that, I think if you go with
15 restitution purposes, especially when you have this
16 new statute, that binds the defendant but not the
17 government, the defendant is bound, cannot challenge
18 the restitution amount in a later proceeding.
19 Although apparently the government has a second bite
20 at the apple. I think there's a strong incentive for
21 defendants to raise those issues. And as long as you
22 make it clear that that is what the operational

23

1 system will be, I don't see any reasons why you
2 wouldn't go with the same number, putting aside what
3 I said this morning.

4 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: So you would do the
5 restitution first?

6 MR. DEBOLD: You are doing just about the
7 same thing -

8 CHAIR SARIS: You can do that at the
9 same time, or you can kick it over 90 days, or you
10 can do it simultaneously.

11 MR. DEBOLD: And the judge can say I'm not
12 going to do it because it's too complicated, which
13 mirrors our approach to what you would do with the
14 tax loss issue.

15 If the judge says this is just way too
16 complicated, I don't have to come up with a precise
17 number, I'm not going to go through all this
18 exercise, we're okay with that because that's the way
19 it operates under 2B1.1.

20 CHAIR SARIS: Has anyone actually
21 tried a case where there was a restitution number
22 that the government came up with where there was an

23

1 issue about what the tax loss was?

2 MR. ALBERT: Yes.

3 CHAIR SARIS: And what happened?

4 MR. ALBERT: We actually – it was one of
5 the tax shelter cases, and we pointed out 27 reasons
6 why the government's recitation of what the loss was
7 for tax purposes wasn't right. And the judge
8 ultimately decided – this was a huge case. This is
9 one of the big tax shelter prosecutions in New York,
10 Ernst & Young version of the *KPMG* case. And the
11 judge ultimately decided that it was too complicated
12 in that particular case to determine –

13 CHAIR SARIS: That was my instinct as
14 you were discussing it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. ALBERT: But I just wanted to respond
17 to one last point. Is there a problem that should
18 be – I think there is. I mean, I thought what you
19 were saying, and sort of some of the things that we
20 said was, it's only not such a terrible problem in
21 the other circuits that have the "we may not look"
22 rule because they are not really applying it.

23

1 I mean, that's a little – you know, if they
2 are not applying their own rule, and that is the only
3 reason why it is okay, that does not seem to me the
4 best situation.

5 The Commission should clarify that you can
6 look at it. If they want to say courts should have a
7 right to be skeptical about deductions that are
8 brought on after the fact and should look at the
9 evidence closely, but we trust district judges to do
10 that, I think that's by far the best result. That's
11 the way it's working –

12 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: So "may."

13 MR. ALBERT: "May" would be –

14 VICE CHAIR JACKSON: We don't go with
15 the – there was some concern about requiring a court
16 in every case to bring in all the evidence. So
17 perhaps the part of the problem is that there is a
18 "shall account for."

19 MR. ALBERT: I think "may" would be fine.
20 And I want to actually get to, there was a case that
21 Ms. Keneally mentioned, it's actually the *Clarke* case
22 where the defendant said, oh, oh, I would have done
23

1 better if I would have done married filing jointly
2 rather than married filing separately.

3 I think it is fully – and we say this in
4 our written statement – it is fully within the
5 discretion of the district judge to say, listen, you
6 can't after the fact say you might have done it that
7 way. There actually are benefits. There are
8 actually reasons why people do married filing
9 separately at the time. And you can't after the fact
10 reconsider that and get the benefit of a lower tax
11 loss.

12 CHAIR SARIS: So –

13 MR. ALBERT: Judges can do that in their
14 assessing whether this deduction is credible and
15 legitimate. They can say that one, no, I'm not going
16 to give you because you had reasons for doing it that
17 way and I'm not going to do it. So we think that
18 district judges can make those judgments.

19 CHAIR SARIS: Anything else?

20 MS. KENEALLY: Well in terms of all the
21 do-overs that people will try, and if you say "may,"
22 you are going to see attempts to do-overs in taxpayer

23

1 cases. You can see attempted do-overs in identity
2 theft cases. You are going to see them in tax
3 shelter cases, and you are going to see them in the
4 cash economy cases. But what they want in all of
5 their examples is an attempt to do-over in cases
6 where the reason that the deductions were not on the
7 return to begin with was to hide from us what was
8 going on.

9 And to be able to say we're going to - I'm
10 going to conceal that, I'm going to conceal this
11 whole business that I've got, or I'm going to make my
12 business look smaller so that you don't come look for
13 my omitted income. And then to say, oh, now that
14 you're caught, now you can have a do-over and get
15 those deductions that's what we have a problem with.

16 MR. DEBOLD: But the concealing is why
17 they're standing in front of a judge facing the
18 criminal sentence. I mean, they broke the law.
19 There's no question in all these cases we're talking
20 about people who broke the law and presumably tried
21 to hide that they broke the law. Most of my tax
22 defendants do a pretty good job of trying to hide

23

1 it.

2 MS. KENEALLY: And we're asking for
3 sentences that reflect the magnitude of that harm.

4 MR. ALBERT: And that's what the
5 defendants as asking for, also.

6 CHAIR SARIS: You guys are very
7 lively for 5:20.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIR SARIS: Let me just ask, are
10 there any -

11 MS. SPARKMAN: We weren't here all day.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. SPARKMAN: I just wanted to say, the
14 expense you're talking about the do-over with is also
15 more harm to the government if it's another crime,
16 like an employee who didn't report their wages
17 because they were paid cash under the table and
18 that's the expense they bring. So there is greater
19 harm to the government.

20 CHAIR SARIS: Thank you. Any other
21 questions from the commissioners?

22 (No response.)

23

1 CHAIR SARIS: I just want to thank
2 you very much for the quality of the comments on
3 this, how difficult – I was sitting at home like even
4 asking my husband, what do you think?

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR SARIS: It is a very difficult
7 issue, and I have been thinking a lot about it and I
8 am sure we will as a Commission. So thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 5:21 p.m., Wednesday, March
10 13, 2013, the hearing was adjourned.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22